# Table of Contents

## General Information
- Catalog Version
- General Information
- Purposes

## Liberal Studies Program
- Scientific Inquiry: 12 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours with a lab component; 4 quarter with a quantitative component, and 4 quarter hours scientific inquiry elective. Students may use the full year-long sequences in biology (BIO 101, 102, and 103), chemistry (CHE 111, 113, and 115 OR CHE 171, 173, or 175), or physics (PHY 150, 151, and 152 OR PHY 155 and 156) to fulfill this requirement. Otherwise, at most 2 courses can come from the same department or program.
- Self, Society and the Modern World: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.
- Understanding the Past: 8 quarter hours required. Courses must be from two different categories: 1) Asia, 2) Latin America, 3) Africa, 4) North America, 5) Europe and 6) Intercontinental or Comparative.

## Curriculum
- Study In The Major Field
- Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration
- Minor
- Competence in Modern Language
- Academic Advising
- External Credit and Residency
- Admission
- Libraries, Facilities, Faculty

## Administration
- Administration

## Program Options
- Program Options
- Honors Program Option
- Modern Language Option
- Prelaw Study
- Premed Study
- Prenursing Study
- Study Abroad Program

## Academic Departments and Programs
- Academic Departments and Programs

## Programs of Study
- Programs of Study
- African and Black Diaspora Studies
  - African and Black Diaspora Studies
  - Faculty
  - Program Degree Requirements
  - Core Courses
  - Electives
  - Capstone
  - Double Major
  - Minor
General Information
Faculty
Program Degree Requirements
Departmental Program Requirements
I. Standard Geography Program
II. The Metropolitan Development and Land-use Concentration
III. Geotechnology Concentration
Special Programs
Course Listing by Category
Courses

Department of History
Department of History
Faculty
Program Degree Requirements
Departmental Programs Requirements
I. Standard Concentration
II. Prelaw Concentration
III. Teacher of History: Secondary Level
Special Programs
Course Listing by Category
Courses

Honors Program
Honors Program
General Information
Program Requirements
Courses

Interdisciplinary Studies
Interdisciplinary Studies
Courses

International Studies
International Studies
Faculty
Program Degree Requirements
Departmental Program Requirements
General Requirements
Foreign Language Requirement
Individualized Concentration
Special Programs
Course Listing by Category
Foundation
Research and Synthesis
Area Studies
Topical Studies
International Studies Internships
Courses

Irish Studies
Irish Studies
Faculty
Requirements for the Minor
Registering for and Completing the Minor

Islamic World Studies
Islamic World Studies
Faculty
Program Degree Requirements
Courses

Latin American and Latino Studies
Latin American and Latino Studies
Faculty
Program Degree Requirements
**Departmental Program Requirements**

**Standard Concentration**

**Spanish Language Requirement**

**Electives**

**Special Programs**

**Courses**

---

**Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer Studies Program**

**Faculty**

**Minor Requirements**

I. LGQ 150. Introduction to LGBTQ Studies

II. Areas of Concentration

**Courses**

---

**Department of Mathematical Sciences**

**Faculty**

**Program Degree Requirements**

**Departmental Program Requirements**

**Common Core**

I. Concentration in Pure Mathematics

II. Statistics Concentration

III. Actual Science Concentration

IV. Teacher of Mathematics: Secondary Level

V. Mathematical Computer Studies Concentration

VI. Financial Mathematics Concentration

VII. Quantitative Analysis and Operations Research Concentration

VIII. Individualized Concentration

**Special Programs**

Mathematics Minor

Statistics Minor

Bachelor of Science in Mathematics and Computer Science

**General Requirements**

I. Theory Area

II. Computational Methods Area

III. Graphics Area

IV. Artificial Intelligence Area

V. Data Analysis Area

Combined Bachelor and Master of Science Degrees in Applied Mathematics or in Applied Statistics

**Departmental Program Requirements**

**Course Listing by Category**

Elementary 33

Foundation 33

Actuarial Science 33

Algebra and Number Theory 33

Applied Mathematics 34

Education 34

History 34

Geometry and Topology 34

Mathematical Analysis 34

Operations Research 34

Statistics and Probability 34

**Courses**

---

**Department of Military Science**

**Faculty**

**General Information**

**Program Degree Requirements**

**Courses**

---

**Department of Modern Languages**

**Faculty**
Program Degree Requirements
Departmental Program Requirements
Major Programs
Minor Programs
Placement Guide
Sequence
Course Listing by Category
Arabic
   Elementary
   Advanced
   Other
Chinese
   Elementary
   Advanced
   Other
French
   Elementary
   Advanced
   Civilization
   Commercial
   Periods
   Genres
   Cinema
   Other
German
   Elementary
   Advanced
   Civilization
   Commercial
   Periods
   Genres
   Cinema
   Other
Greek
   Other
Hebrew
   Elementary
   Other
Italian
   Advanced
   Commercial
   Civilization
   Periods
   Genres
   Cinema
   Other
Japanese
   Advanced
   Other
Latin
Polish
   Elementary
   Advanced
   Other
Russian
   Elementary
   Advanced
   Other
Spanish
   Elementary
   Civilization and Cinema
   Literature
Modern Languages (Courses Taught in English)
   Criticism, Linguistics, and Pedagogy
   Other
Courses
Department of Nursing
A six-course minor is offered. For the minor, a student must take WMS 100, WMS 200, WMS 250 and three additional courses to be chosen from the list of courses approved for the Women’s and Gender Studies major. Check the Women’s and Gender Studies Program website for listing of courses, or check with the program for the next quarters listing http://www.depaul.edu/~wms or 773-325-4086.
General Information

Purposes

The College of Liberal Arts and Sciences is committed to providing all of its students with a liberal education that balances in-depth study in certain areas with a breadth of experience in the various disciplines that form the core of human knowledge. Its 35 degree-granting programs and disciplines share a commitment to the highest standards of academic quality, to a mode of study that nurtures critical thinking skills, to a self-conscious examination of questions of value and meaning, and to the development of those habits of the heart and mind intrinsic to a life-long and independent learner. The commitment to liberal education is reflected in a faculty that is as strongly committed to teaching as it is to research. It is reflected in curricular practices that discourage students
from concentrating in one subject area to the exclusion of all others. And it is reflected in the Colleges encouragement of interdisciplinary areas of study that underline the connections and unities among the various areas of knowledge. The College values and nurtures the urban and Vincentian mission of the University. The interactions among its faculty and between its faculty and its students are characterized by personalism. Significant portions of the curriculum speak to questions of social responsibility, ethical standards for behavior, and an active engagement with the people and the challenges of the Chicago community.

Liberal Studies Program

The students course of study in the Liberal Studies Program is part of the undergraduate program devoted exclusively to liberal education. The program seeks to balance and, when necessary, augment the students course of study in the major field. For this reason the number and distribution of courses vary according to the major field. In general, students may not take courses in their major for Liberal Studies credit. Exceptions to this policy are the junior year experiential learning requirement and the senior year capstone requirement. In some cases, allied field courses required by the students major program may be taken for Liberal Studies credits. (The student should consult the departmental entries for the Liberal Studies requirements of his or her major. See Course reduction below.) For additional information, please visit http://las.depaul.edu/lsp/public_html/index.html.

All students in the College are required to complete 32 or 36 quarter hours in the Liberal Studies Core, including either 4 or 8 quarter hours in Mathematical and Technological Literacy (depending on placement), along with either 52 or 48 quarter hours of approved Liberal Studies courses distributed through 6 learning domains in departments across the university. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

**Core:** 32 or 36 quarter hours required as follows:

- **First Year Program:** 16 quarter hours required as follows: 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminars, 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric.
- **Mathematical and Technological Literacy:** 4 or 8 quarter hours required. [See section below on course reductions related to this requirement.]
- **Sophomore Seminar:** 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States
- **Junior Year Experiential Learning:** 4 quarter hours required.
- **Senior Capstone:** 4 quarter hours required.

**Learning Domains:** 48 or 52 quarter hours required as follows:

- **Arts and Literature:** 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.
- **Philosophical Inquiry:** 8 quarter hours required.
- **Religious Dimensions:** 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in religious traditions.
- **Scientific Inquiry:** 12 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours with a lab component; 4 quarter with a quantitative component, and 4 quarter hours scientific inquiry elective. Students may use the full year-long sequences in biology (BIO 101, 102, and 103), chemistry (CHE 111, 113, and 115 OR CHE 171, 173, or 175), or physics (PHY 150, 151, and 152 OR PHY 155 and 156) to fulfill this requirement. Otherwise, at most 2 courses can come from the same department or program.

- **Self, Society and the Modern World:** 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.
- **Understanding the Past:** 8 quarter hours required. Courses must be from two different categories: 1) Asia, 2) Latin America, 3) Africa, 4) North America, 5) Europe and 6) Intercontinental or Comparative.
COURSE REDUCTIONS
While the equivalent of 24 courses are listed as requirements in the Liberal Studies section, only 21 courses are actually required once students determine allowable course reductions, as follows: Students will reduce, by two, the number of courses in the division in which their major field falls. For example, a Political Science major must take one rather than three courses in Self, Society and the Modern World. In addition, students who complete 8 credits of Mathematical and Technological Literacy will replace one course from any one of the six Learning Domains with the second course in the sequence (ISP 121), as long as they take at least one course in each domain. Students whose program of study requires calculus or discrete mathematics are exempt from the Mathematical and Technological Literacy requirement. Students may elect to take a proficiency exam to place out of one or both courses in the Mathematical and Technological Literacy sequence. Students who have declared their major field should consult the departmental entry for a description of the Liberal Studies requirements of the major field. The departmental entry describes in detail the course reduction as applied to the students major field. Since Liberal Studies requirements vary from one major field to another, the student should not assume that courses which satisfy the Liberal Studies requirements for one major field satisfy the requirements for another. The student should be certain to consult an academic advisor before taking courses in the Liberal Studies Program. Academic advisement is an integral part of the Liberal Studies Program and necessary for integrating the program with the requirements of the students major field.

Curriculum
The College of Liberal Arts and Sciences offers programs of study leading to the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees. In addition, some departments offer departmental Honors Programs for their majors.

The following departments and programs offer degree programs in the College:

- African and Black Diaspora Studies
- Latin American and Latino Studies
- American Studies
- Mathematical Sciences
- Anthropology
- Modern Languages
- Art and Art History
- (French, German, Italian, Japanese Studies and Spanish)
- Biological Science
- Catholic Studies
- Nursing
- Chemistry
- Philosophy
- Clinical Laboratory Science
- Physics
- Communication
- Political Science
- Economics
- Psychology
- English
- Public Policy Studies
- Environmental Science
- Religious Studies
- Geography
- Scientific Data and Visualization
- History
- Sociology
- International Studies
Women's & Gender Studies
Islamic World Studies

Pre-professional training for careers in medicine, related health fields, law, and engineering are additional features of the curriculum. Some departments have structured five-year programs in which qualified students may earn both the Bachelors and Masters degrees. For specific information on the various degree requirements in the College, consult the departmental and program entries which follow.

The curriculum is designed to allow each student to proceed at a pace consistent with his or her ability and at a level governed by the students background, interest, and willingness to accept challenge. Many departments provide opportunities for enrichment through Honors courses, internships and independent study and research courses. Permission to pursue these options must be obtained from department chairs.

Generally, the College operates under the expectation that students will engage in at least two hours of study outside class for every hour of class time.

Study In The Major Field

The students course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By liberal education the College understands not only a deep and through knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

Most major fields consist of two parts: a program of major field courses and a number of supporting or allied field requirements. The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized concentration designed for career preparation. The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the students choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration. Students should also go to the LA&S office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. To declare a major field, the student should fill out the online Declaration of Program Plan form.

The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

To change major fields, or to declare a minor or concentration, the student must repeat the procedure described above. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the College.
Minor

Most departments offer minor concentrations of study. Students may elect a minor to provide overall breadth to their collegiate program or to enrich their experiences in disciplines allied with their major field. Generally, a minor consists of a set of courses introductory to the field plus another set of more specialized courses. Most minors require six courses, some of which may also be counted for Liberal Studies program credit. Minors are open to students in all Colleges and departments; however, students may not minor in the same department in which they major.

The following minors are offered by departments in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. For further information contact either the department that offers the minor or the College Office.

African and Black Diaspora Studies
American Studies
Anthropology
Art and Art History
Art and Design
Art History
Cities
Communication
Photography
Studio Art
Asian American Studies
Biological Science
Catholic Studies
Chemistry
Community Service Studies
Comparative Literature
Economics
English
Creative Writing
Literature
Geography
Cities
Generalist Geography
Urban Geography and Planning
Certificate Program in Cartography/Geographic Information Systems
History
International Studies
Islamic World Studies
Irish Studies
Latin American and Latino Studies
Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer Studies
Mathematics
General Mathematics
Statistics
Modern Languages
Chinese Studies
Commercial French
Commercial Spanish
French
German
Italian
Students enrolled in the College on Liberal Arts and Sciences may obtain a minor in Computer Science, Computer Graphics, Data Analysis, E-Commerce Technology, Human Computer Interaction, Information Systems or Network Technologies. The prerequisite to all Computer Science, Telecommunications and Information Systems (CTI) minor filed courses is pre-calculus. If you would like to discuss these minors, please call (312) 362-8714 to schedule an appointment with a CTI advisor. Please see the School of Computer Science, Telecommunications and Information Systems Section for additional information.

**Competence in Modern Language**

Students who intend to graduate with the Bachelor of Arts Degree will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:
- completing the last course in the fourth-year high school sequence of any language
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact Student Records.

B.A. students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the Modern Language Option of the Liberal Studies Program. While B.S. students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the Modern Language Option is available to them for language study at any level.

**Academic Advising**

**Academic Advising**

The College believes that academic advisement is necessary for the vitality and success of the students undergraduate education. The purposes of Liberal education require that the education of the student forms a coherent whole. Therefore, the requirements of the Liberal Studies Program and to a degree the major field are determined by the individual students intellectual interests, needs, and abilities.

Academic approval of a course of study is required of all students in the College. Students who have not declared a major field must consult their academic advisor in the College before registering for courses. Students who have declared their major field must consult the faculty advisor assigned by their department.

Once a student has declared a major field, the faculty advisor in the department has principal responsibility for the academic program of the student. The student should not expect that courses selected without the advice and consent of an advisor will satisfy the requirements of the College.

**External Credit and Residency**

A student who has been admitted to the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission should be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency.
Permission should be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college.

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies General Information

Admission

Candidates interested in admission to the College should direct all inquiries to the Office of Admission, DePaul University, 1 E. Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Illinois, 60604. Telephone (312) 362-8300. A nonrefundable application fee of $25.00 is required of each applicant.

Libraries, Facilities, Faculty

The College of Liberal Arts and Sciences offers programs of study during both the day and the evening on the Lincoln Park and Loop campuses. LA&S students may take classes during the day and evening at any of DePaul's campuses. However, please be aware that some programs are available only during the day and/or only at the Lincoln Park campus.

The College offers the student a coherent curriculum and a well-prepared and dedicated faculty. All students have the opportunity to work closely with faculty and staff in their major field. Although students must make their own judgments concerning their personal values and career goals, faculty, through the advisement process, will assist students in reaching academic decisions commensurate with a high quality education.

In support of the faculty and curriculum, the University offers many advantages of location and facility, which enrich the educational experiences of the student. The University is centrally located and draws upon the cultural wealth of metropolitan Chicago. It also offers students extensive libraries on each campus as well as the use of the libraries of other associated universities in the area.
Administration

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies

Administration

CHARLES SUCHAR, Ph.D.,
Dean
RALPH ERBER, Ph.D.,
Associate Dean
CAROLYN NARASIMHAN, Ph.D.,
Associate Dean
LUCY RINEHART, Ph.D.,
Associate Dean
MIDGE WILSON, Ph.D.,
Associate Dean
RANDALL HONOLD, Ph.D.,
Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs
SUSANNA PAGLIARO, Ph.D.,
Assistant Dean for Sponsored Programs and Finance
CATHY O'BRIEN
Executive Assistant
KATIE KUTINA
Assistant Director for Personnel Projects

UNDERGRADUATE OFFICE

MICHAEL ROBERTS, M.Ed.,
Director of Student Academic Services
PHYLLIS BAILEY, B.S.,
Assistant Director and Academic Advisor for Current Student Retention
OCELIA FAYE HARRIS, B.A.,
Assistant Director and Academic Advisor for Degree Completion
KRISTIAN LOPEZ, B.A.,
Associate Director Manager of Articulation
TANIA RODRIGUEZ, B.A.,
Assistant Director and Academic Advisor for First Year Students
PRISCILLA BAUTISTA, B.S.,
Assistant Director and Academic Advisor for Transfer Students
ROY FURMAN, M.H.L.,
Academic Advisor
CAROL GOODMAN-JACKSON
Office Manager
NORMA HIDALGO
Coordinator of Advising Administration
SAMUEL MORGAN, B.S.,
Assistant Director of Credentialing
LAUREN PAEZ, B.A.,
New Student Coordinator
MARIAN BLACKMON
Project Assistant
CLAIRE PAETSCH
Receptionist
TANICHA HART, B.A.,
Associate Director Manager of Technology
Program Options

Honors Program Option

Modern Language Option

Prelaw Study

Prenursing Study

Study Abroad Program

Honors Program Option

Students seeking a more challenging Liberal Studies experience should consider applying for the University Honors Program. This program, designed for the well prepared student, incorporates a structured series of specifically designed courses taken in sequence throughout the student's four years at DePaul. Students who complete the University Honors Program will be exceptionally well prepared for graduate and professional study.

Modern Language Option

The Modern Language Option is available to all B.A. students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level necessary to meet the Colleges language requirement and to B.S. students who wish to study a Modern Language at any level. Students selecting the option may substitute a three-course language sequence for two domain courses and one open elective. Students may use the Modern Language option to reduce their requirements by one course among two of the following combinations of learning domains. Philosophical Inquiry or Religious Dimensions; Understanding the Past or Self, Society, and the Modern World; Arts and Literature or Scientific Inquiry (cannot substitute for the lab science requirement.) Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the intermediate level or above. Please see your advisor for additional information about modern language course placement.

Prelaw Study
The Association of American Law Schools does not consider it appropriate to prescribe certain undergraduate degree programs for students who are planning to study Law at the professional level. The Association does, however, consider certain skills and knowledge essential for later success in Law and appropriate for study on the undergraduate level.

Prelaw study in the College of Liberal Arts and Science is intended for those students who, in addition to satisfying the requirements of an academic field of specialization, also want to develop those capacities and skills essential for satisfactory performance in law school. Specifically, Prelaw Study is intended to develop the following skills: (1) the ability to use the English language skillfully and effectively in oral and written advocacy situations, (2) the power to think clearly, critically, and independently in situations requiring problem-solving ability and sound judgment, and (3) the ability to use and understand statistical calculations. Moreover, Pre-Law Study is intended to promote an understanding of the psychological processes, economic systems, political organizations, and social structures essential to the study and practice of law.

Admission to the College of Law, DePaul University is based on collegiate performance, scores achieved on the Law School Admissions Test (LSAT), extracurricular activities, work experience and letters of recommendation. The legal program offered through the College of Law leads to the degree of Juris Doctor (J.D.).

Students who want to prepare for Law School should, whatever their academic major, consult with Dr. David Barnum in the Department of Political Science.

Pre-Law Study

Medical schools recognize the importance of broadly educated individuals. Prospective applicants should therefore possess a strong foundation in the natural sciences (biology, chemistry, physics, and mathematics), demonstrated communication skills, and a firm background in the humanities and social sciences.

The minimum requirements in the natural sciences for application to most medical schools include a year of biology, two years of chemistry and a year of physics. These should be rigorous courses intended for the science major, and each should have strong laboratory component. At DePaul, these requirements are fulfilled with the following courses: General Biology-BIO 101, 102 and 103; General Chemistry-CHE 111, 113 and 115 (or 131 and 133); Organic Chemistry-CHE 171, 173 and 175; and General Physics-PHY 150, 151 and 152. While pre-med students are not required to major in the sciences, the non-science major is encouraged to take additional courses in biology, biochemistry and mathematics. For additional information, contact Dr. Philip Funk in the Department of Biology.

Prenursing Study

A broad background in the liberal arts and sciences at the baccalaureate level is the foundation for a professional level of nursing education. A variety of disciplinary majors offer excellent preparation for professional nursing education at the graduate level as long as core courses in the natural, behavioral and social sciences are included in the student's undergraduate program of studies.

Admission to the graduate level nursing major requires completion of the bachelor's degree, at least one year of biology courses with a laboratory component, one year of chemistry courses with a laboratory component and including organic chemistry, 3.0 GPA, and GRE score of 1000 and 4.0. Students wishing
to prepare for graduate (master's) entry to nursing licensure and practice, whatever their undergraduate academic major, should consult the Nursing Department Chairperson for appropriate advising.

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies ▶ Program Options ▶ Study Abroad Program

**Study Abroad Program**

A study abroad experience is an important part of a liberal education. The opportunity to live, study, and work with people from around the world provides students with a way to not only gain international competence and skills, but also helps them to more clearly understand their own identities and agency within a global context. The College of Liberal Arts and Sciences has developed a series of programs that facilitate these types of opportunities. Study Abroad Programs are designed to emphasize social, political, historical and cultural understanding through a total immersion into the cultures and societies of another country. Short-term programs are topic-focused tours led by DePaul faculty exploring specific aspects and issues of a country or society. These programs typically last 2-3 weeks and are offered during breaks between terms. Students are encouraged to participate in the Study Abroad Program during their College career, ideally during their sophomore or junior year. Study Abroad Programs offered during most years include:

**QUARTER, WINTER/SPRING SEMESTER, AND FULL YEAR PROGRAMS**

- **ATHENS, GREECE (WINTER/SPRING OR FULL YEAR)**
- **BEIJING, CHINA (WINTER/SPRING)**
- **BONN, GERMANY (SPRING)**
- **BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (AUTUMN)**
- **DUBLIN, IRELAND (AUTUMN OR WINTER/SPRING)**
- **ROME, ITALY (AUTUMN OR FULL YEAR)**
- **HONG KONG, CHINA (WINTER/SPRING)**
- **KRAKOW, POLAND (AUTUMN)**
- **LEUVEN, BELGIUM (AUTUMN OR WINTER/SPRING)**
- **MADRID, SPAIN (AUTUMN)**
- **MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA (AUTUMN)**
- **MERIDA, MEXICO (WINTER WITH OPTIONAL SPRING TERM EXTENSION)**
- **OSAKA, JAPAN (FULL YEAR)**
- **PARIS, FRANCE (SPRING OR FULL YEAR)**
- **SHEFFIELD, ENGLAND (WINTER/SPRING OR FULL YEAR)**

**SHORT-TERM PROGRAMS**

- **COMPARATIVE URBAN DEVELOPMENT IN AMSTERDAM, BRUSSELS AND BARCELONA (DECEMBER)**
- **GENDER AND POLITICS IN SCOTLAND (SUMMER)**
- **HAWAII: INDIGENOUS RIGHTS MOVEMENTS IN US TERRITORIAL POSSESSIONS HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY IN THE BAHAMAS (DECEMBER)**
- **HISTORY, CULTURE AND SPIRITUALITY IN GHANA (DECEMBER)**
- **HUNGARY & CROATIA: BUILDING 21ST CENTURY SYSTEMS IN CENTRAL EUROPE (SUMMER)**
- **ISTANBUL: HISTORY, LITERATURE, ARCHITECTURE [SUMMER]**
- **INDIA: GLOBAL/LOCAL FEMINISM, POST COLONIALISM, AND NARRATIVE (DECEMBER)**
- **EL SALVADOR: SERVICE AND JUSTICE (DECEMBER)**
- **LONDON THEATRE UNMASKED: MULTICULTURALISM AND GENDER ON STAGE TRANSLATING CULTURES: READING AND WRITING IN MOROCCO (DECEMBER)**
- **NOGALES, MEXICO: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL JUSTICE IN NORTHERN MEXICO (DECEMBER)**
- **RUSSIA: MEDIEVAL MOMENTS, IMPERIAL DAYS, AND WHITE NIGHTS IN NOVGOROD AND ST. PETERSBURG [SUMMER]**
- **SWITZERLAND & ITALY: NIETZSCHE, THE GOOD EUROPEAN (SUMMER)**

Courses taken through the Study Abroad Program may be used to fulfill international perspectives requirements, Liberal Studies domain requirements (including experiential learning), modern language requirements or elective credits in various departments. Program fees ordinarily cover local transportation associated with course excursions, books, lodging and some meals. Short-term program fees also cover
round-trip airfare. In addition students pay regular DePaul tuition for the credit they received while abroad.

Additional information, application forms and deadlines, final costs and program pre-requisites can be obtained at the Study Abroad Program Office, 990 Fullerton, Suite 1200, on the Lincoln Park Campus, at the Study Abroad Program web site http://studyabroad.depaul.edu/, or by calling (773) 325-7450.
Academic Departments and Programs

African and Black Diaspora Studies
Allied Heath Technologies
American Studies
Anthropology
Art & Art History
Asian American Studies
Biological Science
Catholic Studies
Chemistry
Community Service Studies
Comparative Literature
Economics
English
Environmental Science
Geography
History
Honors Programs
Interdisciplinary Studies
International Studies
Irish Studies
Islamic World Studies
Latin American and Latino Studies
Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer Studies
Mathematical Science
Military Science
Modern Languages
Nursing
Peace, Conflict Resolution and Social Justice
Philosophy
Physics
Political Science
Psychology
Public Policy Studies
Religious Studies
Scientific Data and Visualization
Sociology
Womens Studies
Writing, Rhetoric, and Discourse
African and Black Diaspora Studies

The purpose of the African and Black Diaspora Studies Program is to provide DePaul students with a systematic, interdisciplinary, and integrated course of study of Africa and the Black Diaspora. The Program provides students with an opportunity to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in African and Black Diaspora Studies with a concentration in Africa, Black America, and/or Afro-Caribbean and Latin America. African and Black Diaspora Studies will also train students in comparative analysis of regions (e.g., peoples, religions, philosophies) through an incorporation of the study of history, power, identity, gender, and race. The Program offers provide students with opportunities to learn about and develop expertise in the cultures, epistemologies, histories, sciences, and societies of Africans and peoples of African descent. The Program prepares students to pursue professions and careers that require a systematic knowledge of Africa and its Diaspora.

Faculty

Program Degree Requirements

Courses

Faculty

AMOR KOHLI, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Tufts University
JACQUELINE LAZU, Ph.D., Assistant Professor (Modern Languages), Stanford University
JULIE MOODY-FREEMAN, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, University of Illinois at Chicago
DARRELL MOORE, Ph.D., Program Director and Associate Professor (Philosophy), Northwestern University
HEIDI NAST, Ph.D., Associate Professor (International Studies), McGill University
Program Degree Requirements

There are 84 credit hours required in the Liberal Studies Program as part of a student's Bachelor of Arts degree in African & Black Diaspora studies. Depending on math placements, 32 to 36 quarter hours are required in the core and 48 to 52 quarter hours are distributed through six Learning Domains. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

Core: 32 or 36 quarter hours required as follows:
First Year Program: 16 quarter hours required as follows: 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric.

Mathematical and Technological Literacy: 4 or 8 quarter hours required, depending on placement.

Sophomore Seminar: 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

Junior Year Experiential Learning: 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement.

Senior Capstone: (4 quarter hours required) African & Black Diaspora Studies requires students majoring in African & Black Diaspora Studies to complete the senior capstone in African & Black Diaspora Studies, unless you are a double major and/or in the Honors program. If you are a double major and/or in the Honors Program you must follow the capstone guidelines for that area if the capstone is required. If the capstone is optional in the other areas, you can elect which capstone to complete.

Learning Domains: 48 or 52 quarter hours required as follows [Students who complete 8 credits of Mathematical and Technological Literacy will replace one course from any one of the six Learning Domains with the second course in the sequence (ISP 121), as long as they take at least one course in each domain.]:
Arts and Literature: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Philosophical Inquiry: 8 quarter hours required.

Religious Dimensions: 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in religious traditions.

Scientific Inquiry: 12 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours with a lab component, 4 quarter hours with a quantitative component, and 4 quarter hours scientific inquiry elective.

Self, Society and the Modern World: 4 quarter hours required

Understanding the Past: 8 quarter hours required. Courses must be from two different categories: 1) Asia, 2) Latin America, 3) Africa, 4) North America, 5) Europe and 6) intercontinental or comparative.

Although the study of African & Black Diaspora Studies contributes to a student’s liberal education, courses offered by the Program are not applied toward liberal studies requirements for the major. Exceptions to the rule are the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone seminar.
In addition to the courses required in the liberal studies core distributed across six learning domains, with a two course (eight quarter hours) reduction in the Self, Society and the Modern World learning domain, students are required to complete 13 courses (52-quarter hours) as part of their Bachelor of Arts degree in African and Black Diaspora Studies. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas is as follows:

**Core Courses**

**Electives**

Electives

Students in the Program will be able to take two courses as major field electives (eight-quarter hours). Such courses are designed to provide students with an opportunity to take courses related to their field of concentration in African and Black Diaspora Studies and at the same time extend their academic preparation through coursework in allied fields. The selection of electives will be done in consultation with the students' academic advisor.

**Capstone**

Capstone - ABD 391

This senior seminar (four quarter hours) engages students in a synthesis of what they have learned through coursework. The capstone course will involve reading, writing, discussion, as well as the preparation by students a substantive piece of work (e.g., a senior thesis, a research paper, or a creative work).

**Double Major**

Double Major

Students who major in African and Black Diaspora Studies will have the option to pursue a second major in a related field. Students considering a double major shall confer with their academic advisor to assure that they choose their courses appropriately to meet this objective.
Minor

Minor concentration for non-majors will provide that students have at least a general knowledge about Africa and its Diaspora. For a minor in African & Black Diaspora Studies, a minimum of six courses is required: (a) two of the core courses (Introduction to African & Black Diaspora Studies and an additional core course); (b) a course (at the 300 level) in an area of concentration; (c) either an approved field elective or the capstone course; and (d) two electives.

Courses

Please visit Campus Connection at [https://campusconnect.depaul.edu](https://campusconnect.depaul.edu) for current course information. If you do not have a password for Course Descriptions you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.

Allied Health Technologies Program

Faculty

Administered through the Department of Biological Sciences, the Allied Health Technologies program offers three concentrations. The Clinical Laboratory Science (CLS) concentration is nearly identical to the standard Biological Sciences concentration, except that Biology 210, 310 and 370 are also required. The student takes 12 courses in the Biological Sciences, two years of Chemistry, a year of Physics, a year of Calculus, and a course in Statistics. Upon completing the requirements for the baccalaureate, the student spends one year in an internship at a hospital associated with DePaul University (currently Evanston Hospital). Upon completion of a clinical laboratory science program, graduates are eligible for national certification as a clinical laboratory scientist, CLS, by exams offered by the National Credentialing Agency for Laboratory Personnel (NCA).

The two other concentrations offered through the program are Nuclear Medicine Technology, and Radiation Therapy. These two concentrations are offered as 3+1 programs in which the student spends three years at DePaul and one year at an internship at Northwestern Memorial Hospital. Students interested in the technological aspects of biosciences may also consider the Biotechnology concentration in the Department of Biological Sciences program.

Program Degree Requirements

Program Requirements

Courses
Program Degree Requirements

LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM
In addition to the 28 quarter hours required in the liberal studies core, students are required to complete 48 quarter hours distributed through five Learning Domains as part of their Bachelor of Science degree in Clinical Laboratory Science. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

Core: 28 quarter hours required as follows:
First Year Program: (16 quarter hours required) Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, Focal Point Seminar, and Composition and Rhetoric I and II.

Sophomore Seminar: 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

Junior Year Experiential Learning: 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement.

Senior Capstone: (4 quarter hours required) Clinical Laboratory Sciences requires students majoring in Clinical Laboratory Sciences to complete the senior capstone in Clinical Laboratory Sciences, unless you are a double major and/or in the Honors program. If you are a double major and/or in the Honors Program you must follow the capstone guidelines for that area if the capstone is required. If the capstone is optional in the other areas, you can elect which capstone to complete.

Learning Domains: 48 quarter hours required as follows:
Arts and Literature: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Philosophical Inquiry: 8 quarter hours required.

Religious Dimensions: 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in religious traditions.

Scientific Inquiry: not required.

Self, Society and the Modern World: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Understanding the Past: 8 quarter hours required. Courses must be from two different categories: 1) Asia, 2) Latin America, 3) Africa, 4) North America, 5) Europe and 6) intercontinental or comparative.
Program Requirements

I. Standard Concentration

II. Concentration in Nuclear Medicine Technology or Radiation Therapy

Sequencing

I. Standard Concentration

**Biological Sciences:** 101 General Biology I; 102 General Biology II; 103 General Biology III; 210 Microbiology; 215 Ecology; 250 Cell Biology; 260 Genetics; 310 Vertebrate Physiology; 370 Immunobiology; and three additional Biology courses, one of which must include a laboratory. Biology courses that fulfill the Scientific Inquiry Domain requirements, other than the General Biology sequence, do not generate credit toward the major.

**Chemistry:** 111 General and Analytical Chemistry I; 113 General and Analytical Chemistry II; 115 General and Analytical Chemistry III (or 131 General Chemistry I and 133 General Chemistry II); 171 Organic Chemistry I; 173 Organic Chemistry II; 175 Organic Chemistry III. (First-year chemistry courses should be taken simultaneously with Biology 101, 102, and 103.)

**Physics:** 150 General Physics I; 151 General Physics II; and 152 General Physics III.

**Note:** In place of the above-specified Chemistry and Physics courses, students may take comparable sequences of courses designed for Chemistry and Physics majors.

**Mathematics/Statistics:** Mathematics 150 Calculus I; Mathematics 151 Calculus II; Mathematics 152 Calculus III (or Mathematics 147, 148 and 149; or Mathematics 160, 161, and 162; or Mathematics 170, 171 and 172.); and one statistics course: Biology: 305 Biometry, or Environmental Science: 260 Environmental Data Analysis, or Scientific Data Analysis and Visualization: 360 Scientific Data Analysis I.

Students may be advised on the basis of their performance on the Mathematics Diagnostic test to take one or more pre-calculus courses.

II. Concentration in Nuclear Medicine Technology or Radiation Therapy

In addition to the Clinical Laboratory Sciences concentration, the Allied Health Technologies program has two concentrations that are offered in conjunction with Northwestern Memorial Hospital: Nuclear Medicine Technology and Radiation Therapy. These programs require three years of study at DePaul University and one year of internship study and courses at Northwestern Memorial Hospital. The three years of study at DePaul include 12 credits each of General Biology, General Chemistry and Organic Chemistry, as well as the full complement of Liberal Studies Courses that are required for CLS (68 credits), and other
science electives as required, depending on the concentration. Students interested in either of these new concentrations should contact the program for additional information guidelines.

**Biological Sciences:** 101 General Biology I; 102 General Biology II; 103 General Biology III; 201 Mammalian Anatomy; 215 Ecology; 250 Cell Biology; 260 Genetics; and 310 Vertebrate Physiology. Biology courses that fulfill the Scientific Inquiry Domain requirements, other than the General Biology sequence, do not generate credit toward the major.

**Chemistry:** 111 General and Analytical Chemistry I; 113 General and Analytical Chemistry II; 115 General and Analytical Chemistry III; 171 Organic Chemistry I; 173 Organic Chemistry II; 175 Organic Chemistry III. First-year chemistry courses should be taken simultaneously with Biology 101, 102, and 103. In addition, students in the Nuclear Medicine Technology concentration must take 340 Biochemistry I.

**Physics:** 150 General Physics I; 151 General Physics II. In addition, students in Radiation Therapy concentration must take 152 General Physics III.

**Mathematics/Statistics:** Mathematics 150 Calculus I; Mathematics 151 Calculus II; Mathematics 152 Calculus III (or Math 147/148/149, or Math 160/161/162, or Math 170/171/172); and one statistics course: Biology: 305 Biometry, or Environmental Science: 260 Environmental Data Analysis, or Scientific Data Analysis and Visualization: 360 Scientific Data Analysis I.

Students may be advised on the basis of their performance on the Mathematics Diagnostic test to take one or more pre-calculus courses.

---

**Sequencing**

Since programs in the Biological Sciences tend to be structured, it is useful for students to take courses in sequence. Students should begin with the General Biology and Chemistry sequences. These are prerequisite to Cell Biology, Genetics, and Organic Chemistry, which should preferably be taken in the sophomore year. Since calculus is required, students should also begin their study of mathematics as soon as possible, preferably prior to their junior year, so that they can be adequately prepared for the General Physics sequence, best taken in the junior year. Because of this highly structured sequence, students are strongly encouraged to work with their Departmental advisor in order to plan their course schedules and plan alternatives if necessary. Such planning is particularly important for transfer students, as the sequence presented above is highly recommended and most likely to be completed in a timely fashion.

The predominance of chemistry and biology sequences in the freshman and sophomore years generally dictates that, with the exception of the Liberal Studies Core courses, the majority of the Liberal Studies courses may be postponed until the junior and senior years. Students may therefore take fewer Liberal Studies courses in the first two years, concentrating instead on major field requirements, which are prerequisites to upper division courses. Students will complete their post-graduate (fifth year) internship at an associated hospital.

---

**Courses**

Since programs in the Biological Sciences tend to be structured, it is useful for students to take courses in sequence. Students should begin with the General Biology and Chemistry sequences. These are prerequisite to Cell Biology, Genetics, and Organic Chemistry, which should preferably be taken in the sophomore year. Since calculus is required, students should also begin their study of mathematics as
soon as possible, preferably prior to their junior year, so that they can be adequately prepared for the General Physics sequence, best taken in the junior year. Because of this highly structured sequence, students are strongly encouraged to work with their Departmental advisor in order to plan their course schedules and plan alternatives if necessary. Such planning is particularly important for transfer students, as the sequence presented above is highly recommended and most likely to be completed in a timely fashion.

The predominance of chemistry and biology sequences in the freshman and sophomore years generally dictates that, with the exception of the Liberal Studies Core courses, the majority of the Liberal Studies courses may be postponed until the junior and senior years. Students may therefore take fewer Liberal Studies courses in the first two years, concentrating instead on major field requirements, which are prerequisites to upper division courses. Students will complete their post-graduate (fifth year) internship at an associated hospital.

American Studies

American Studies

American Studies is an inter- and multi-disciplinary field that asks the question: What does it mean to be an American? To answer that question, students examine the values, patterns, and institutions that inform American culture and experience. American Studies brings together courses from throughout DePaul's curriculum under a well-defined, yet flexible, structure to examine the complexities of the American world. The Program integrates the study of American art, culture, economics, geography, history, literature, music, philosophy, politics, religion, and society.

Because American Studies emphasizes reading, writing, research, discussion, and critical thinking, it is an excellent major or double major for students continuing to graduate or professional schools or seeking careers throughout the private and public sectors. Graduates have gone on to work in community development, computer science, education, human and social services, international development, law, libraries, politics, and public service.

Faculty

Program Degree Requirements

Departmental Program Requirements

Special Programs

Courses

Faculty

JOHN D. BURTON, Ph.D.,
Program Director and Associate Professor (American Studies)
College of William and Mary

JANE BAXTER, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (Anthropology)
University of Michigan
Program Degree Requirements

LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM
There are 84 credit hours required in the Liberal Studies Program as part of a students Bachelor of Arts degree in American Studies. Depending on math placements, 32 to 36 quarter hours in the core and 48 to 52 quarter hours distributed through six Learning Domains. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

Core: 32 or 36 quarter hours required as follows:
First Year Program: 16 quarter hours required as follows: 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric.

Mathematical and Technological Literacy: 4 or 8 quarter hours required, depending on placement.

Sophomore Seminar: 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

Junior Year Experiential Learning: 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning
requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement.

**Senior Capstone:** (4 quarter hours required) American Studies requires that all students majoring in American Studies complete the senior capstone in American Studies. If you are double majoring and/or in the Honors program you must also follow the capstone guidelines for that area.

**Learning Domains:** 48 or 52 quarter hours required as follows [Students who complete 8 credits of Mathematical and Technological Literacy will replace one course from any one of the six Learning Domains with the second course in the sequence (ISP 121), as long as they take at least one course in each domain.]:

**Arts and Literature:** 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

**Philosophical Inquiry:** 8 quarter hours required.

**Religious Dimensions:** 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in religious traditions.

**Scientific Inquiry:** 12 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours with a lab component, 4 quarter hours with a quantitative component, and 4 quarter hours scientific inquiry elective. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

**Self, Society and the Modern World:** 8 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

**Understanding the Past:** 4 quarter hours required. Course must be from an area outside of the United States.

Although study in American Studies contributes to a students liberal education, courses offered by the department of American Studies are not applied towards liberal studies requirements for the American Studies major. Exceptions to this rule are the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements.

Double majors may also be able to count some courses in the second major toward liberal studies requirements. It is especially important for students who are double majoring to meet with an advisor regularly to determine the best application of courses for liberal studies requirements. Students who take a sequence of three language courses beyond the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences modern language requirement can reduce their Liberal Studies requirements by two domain electives.

**Departmental Program Requirements**

**Foundation Requirements**

**Concentrations**

**Electives and Distribution Requirements**

**Senior Seminar**
Foundation Requirements

**Prerequisites:** At least one course in U.S. History (AMS 200 or one course from the HST 280/281/282 sequence) is prerequisite to the core courses in the American Studies Program. Submission of AP U.S. History credit or SAT II U.S. History scores of 650 or higher will satisfy this requirement. In some cases, students will be allowed to enroll in U.S. History and AMS 201 or 202 concurrently. Students are encouraged to take more than one course in U.S. History and to take U.S. History in the fall quarter as soon as they decide on an American Studies major.

**Core Courses:** AMS 201 and 202 are the pair of required, linked courses at the foundation of the program and should be completed in the sophomore or junior year, ideally in sequence in the same academic year. In addition, all majors are required to take either AMS 300, Domestic Studies (travel/study courses), or AMS 392, Internship, for a minimum of 4 quarter hours credit.

Concentrations

Students choose from among the following six concentrations: Cultural History and Literature; Nature, Environment and Culture; Politics, Institutions and Values; Popular Culture; Race and Ethnicity; and Work, Technology, Society. Students are required to take six courses within the concentration. Throughout the concentration courses, students are required to maintain a portfolio which combines reflections on the courses with collections of course materials (syllabi, completed written course work, collections of visuals, e.g., photo essays whatever is appropriate to the six courses chosen for the concentration). The reflections on each course and then on the concentration overall should include responses to questions such as What were the courses most valuable lessons in research, analysis, writing and communication? How did this course, taken together with the other courses you have chosen for your concentration, influence/develop your understanding of the area of American culture on which you are focusing? Students turn in their portfolio on the concentration, along with a proposal for the senior seminar project, the quarter before enrolling in the senior seminar. Specific directions for the portfolio can be obtained from your American Studies advisor, from the American Studies Program office, or from the American Studies Program Director.

Electives and Distribution Requirements

In consultation with an advisor, students will select three additional courses from outside of the concentration. For the concentration and the electives, no more than three courses for the major should be from any one department outside of AMS.

Senior Seminar
During the senior year, students should take AMS 301 Senior Seminar. The quarter before enrolling in the senior seminar, majors must submit their portfolio with collected course materials and reflections on the concentration courses and a proposal for a senior seminar project. Each major will be assigned to an American Studies Program Committee faculty member who will be responsible for reviewing the portfolio.

Special Programs

MINOR
For the American Studies minor, students must complete the two course core (AMS 201 & 202), plus four US topic courses (American Studies electives) which must include AMS 200 or one US History course and may include AMS 300 (Domestic Studies), AMS 301 (Senior Seminar), and/or AMS 392 (Internship). AMS 200 or the US History course should be taken before enrolling in AMS 201. The American Studies minor is an especially viable option when combined with a major in the humanities, social sciences, fine arts, natural sciences, business, or secondary education.

DOUBLE MAJOR
For the American Studies double major, students complete the major requirements. Double majors may often double count some American Studies electives. Double majors with English, History, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology are the most common; the American Studies double major is valuable experience and excellent preparation for graduate or professional school or for immediate employment.

INTERNSHIPS
Internships (for variable credit) in local agencies will be available for interested students. Such agencies might include the Newberry Library, the Chicago Historical Society, the NAACP, art galleries, museums, civic organizations, government agencies, archives, ethnic and religious organizations, law firms and corporate employers as well as internships at DePaul.

Courses

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.

Department of Anthropology

General Information

Faculty
General Information

Anthropology is the comparative study of humanity, focusing on people in all places and throughout history and prehistory. Courses engage students in the analysis of beliefs, values and practices from a perspective that understands societies on their own terms. This perspective includes comparing the similarities and differences among different groups and appreciating and valuing different ways of living. Students study other cultures in order to learn more about their own. This curriculum affords students the opportunity to see the interaction between what we know and what we do that lies at the heart of the study of humanity.

Our curriculum combines the best parts of a critical, creative, liberal arts education with practical, professional preparation. The major courses direct the student toward the subfields of cultural anthropology and archaeology, with a focus on applied research in these sub-fields. As part of the major, students engage in several research projects, including those that expose them to the application of anthropological knowledge for non-academic audiences, and our archaeological field school. Out of class research projects in the City of Chicago are integral components of several courses. They graduate with an extensive knowledge of how anthropology is actually done. We bring students farther into this practical side of the discipline than any other B.A. program in the country.

Academic careers are attractive to some graduates, but more than half of all professional anthropologists work outside of academic institutions. Some of these careers include research for public and private organizations, administration and/or public policy on the local, regional federal or international level; research and work in museums; intercultural communication; advertising, marketing, and public relations; human resources, public health, health care and law. They also contribute to non-governmental and international organizations. Within the context of administration or public policy, anthropologists are engaged in cultural resource management (CRM), monitoring the preservation of cultural resources for national parks, museums and state or municipal cultural institutions (i.e., parks and historical societies). Anthropology enhances other career paths, such as modern languages, international studies, international relations, cultural studies and international business. Student will have completed at least four ethnographic research projects and be certified in archaeological research skills by the time they graduate.

The extensive ethnographic research experience qualifies students with B.A. degrees to work in both non-profit (social service agencies) and for-profit (marketing, design, user-based) research settings. The archaeological certification opens avenues for careers in cultural resource management (CRM), and monitoring the preservation of cultural resources for national parks, museums, and state or municipal cultural institutions.

Faculty

ROBERT ROTENBERG, Ph.D.,
Program Degree Requirements

There are 84 credit hours required in the Liberal Studies Program as part of a students Bachelor of Arts degree in Anthropology. Depending on math placements, 32 to 36 quarter hours in the core and 48 to 52 quarter hours distributed through six Learning Domains. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

**Core:** 32 or 36 quarter hours required as follows:
- **First Year Program:** 16 quarter hours required as follows: 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric.
- **Mathematical and Technological Literacy:** 4 or 8 quarter hours required, depending on placement.
- **Sophomore Seminar:** 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.
- **Junior Year Experiential Learning:** 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement.
- **Senior Capstone:** (4 quarter hours required) Anthropology requires that all students majoring in Anthropology complete the senior capstone in Anthropology. If you are double majoring and/or in the Honors program you must also follow the capstone guidelines for that area.

**Learning Domains:** 48 or 52 quarter hours required as follows [Students who complete 8 credits of Mathematical and Technological Literacy will replace one course from any one of the six Learning Domains with the second course in the sequence (ISP 121), as long as they take at least one course in each domain.]:
- **Arts and Literature:** 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.
- **Philosophical Inquiry:** 8 quarter hours required.
- **Religious Dimensions:** 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in religious traditions.
- **Scientific Inquiry:** 12 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours with a lab component, 4 quarter hours with a quantitative component, and 4 quarter hours scientific inquiry elective.
- **Self, Society and the Modern World:** 4 quarter hours required
Understanding the Past: 8 quarter hours required. Courses must be from two different categories: 1) Asia, 2) Latin America, 3) Africa, 4) North America, 5) Europe and 6) intercontinental or comparative.

Although study in Anthropology contributes to a student's liberal education, courses offered by the department of Anthropology are not applied towards liberal studies requirements for the Anthropology. Exceptions to this rule are the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements. In addition, courses offered by the Department of Psychology may not be applied to liberal studies requirements for anthropology majors. Exceptions to this rule include sophomore seminar and experiential learning courses.

Departmental Program Requirements

B.A. IN ANTHROPOLOGY

Core Sequence: All of the following courses: (16 quarter hours) ANT 201 Ethnographic Research Methods, ANT 202 Archaeological Methods, ANT 203 Professionalism and Ethics in Anthropology, and ANT 204 Lineages of Culture Theory

Disciplinary Studies: All of the following courses: (16 quarter hours) ANT 317 Language, Identity and Power, ANT 320 Anthropology of Race and Gender, ANT 324 Colonialism to Global Society, and ANT 326 Transnational Cultures

Applied Practice: Two of the three courses in applied practice: (8 quarter hours) ANT 322 Community-based Applied Practice, ANT 328 International Applied Practice, and/or ANT 330 Client-based Applied Practice. All of these courses have ANT 201 and ANT 203 as prerequisites.

Topical Courses: One course from each of these four categories (16 quarter hours) Urban Culture, Material Culture, Contemporary Cultural Research and World Ethnography. The courses that fulfill these categories are listed under the departments course descriptions.

Capstone: ANT 396 (4 quarter hours) Senior Seminar: The Anthropological Life

Allied Field Requirement: Anthropological research makes extensive use of language skills because of the opportunity it presents for cultural learning. Students are encouraged to study at least one language to the point of functional fluency, if they wish to become professional anthropologists. The minimum requirement for the major is completion of a language-based study abroad program of ten or more weeks duration. If the student is unable to participate in such a program, they can complete the requirement by studying the language with coursework through the end of the second year (Courses numbered 106). Study abroad programs at other universities may be used as long as half of the credit earned is in language-based courses. Depending on previous course work, students may place out of the requirement entirely by scoring high on the university's placement exam. Heritage speakers of a language other than English must also take the university's test. For languages for which no test is available, consult the chair of the Modern Languages department. Even when the minimum of the language requirement is met, all majors are strongly encouraged to participate in a study abroad program that allows them to live in a community where English is not spoken and to seek instruction in a third or fourth language.
ANTHROPOLOGY MINOR
The Anthropology minor provides the student with an overview of the discipline. Students are required to take the introductory courses in cultural anthropology (ANT 102) and archaeology (ANT 103); Anthropology of Race and Gender (ANT 320); Language, Identity, and Power (ANT 317); and any two additional in anthropology. These can be drawn from any anthropology course for which the student has the prerequisites.

ARCHAEOLOGY MINOR
The Archaeology Minor provides students with an intensive grounding in both the methods and narratives of prehistoric and historic archaeology. Students are required to complete six courses (24 credit hours). Required courses are: ANT 103 Introduction to Archaeology, ANT 202 Archaeological Methods, and either ANT 252 Material Culture and Domestic Life or ANT 254 Material Culture of Chicago. ANT 202 and ANT 252/254 are only taught as part of the Summer Archaeological Field School (see below). To complete the minor, students may choose 3 electives from this list: any ANT 390 Special Topics course focusing primarily on archaeology, AMS370/ANT250, ANT 252, ANT 358, HST 290, HST 291, HST 294, HST 296 and/or REL 360.

URBAN ARCHAEOLOGICAL SUMMER FIELD SCHOOL
The department offers a five-week summer program in urban community archaeology every summer. This program offers eight credits, including fulfillment of the archaeological methods course (ANT 202) in the core sequence and the Historical Archaeology of Chicago (ANT 254) course in the Material Culture category of topical courses. All majors and archaeology minors are strongly encouraged to fulfill these requirements in the summer school. For those who are not able to attend the summer school, the archaeological methods must be made up independently.

ANTHROPOLOGY INTERNSHIPS AND STUDY ABROAD
Internships may be arranged to work with scholars at the Field Museum of Natural History, the Chicago Historical Society and other cultural institutions in the area. Participation in study abroad programs, especially the Bahamas program and the Athens program, is strongly encouraged. From time to time, students work with individual faculty members on summer research grants funded by the college.

Courses

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.

Department of Art and History

The Department of Art and Art History offers a general curriculum which identifies and promotes continuing contact with the enduring values of our artistic heritage and the application of these values to the future. The educational aim of the department is to provide, through individualized instruction, a broad foundation in art practice and art history. The curriculum emphasizes fundamental artistic concepts through problem solving and experimentation in studio courses and through research and analysis in art history.
Four areas of concentration are offered: 1) a history of art concentration designed to develop proficiency in the historical analysis and theory of art, 2) a concentration in art + design to develop concepts, design principles and production skills for print and multi media, 3) a fine arts concentration designed to develop artistic skills and abilities in painting, drawing, sculpture and printmaking, and 4) a media arts concentration designed to develop artistic skills in photography, video and digital media.

In addition, the department offers a minor in all fine arts disciplines, art history, design, and media arts for students majoring in other fields. Through individualized counseling and a choice of electives, students are aided in planning for graduate school or a diverse group of art-related careers.

Faculty

Program Requirements

Departmental Program Requirements

Minors

Courses

Faculty

STEVE HARP, M.F.A.,
Associate Professor and Chair
University of Illinois at Chicago

SHIRO AKIYOSHI, M.F.A.,
Assistant Professor
School of the Art Institute of Chicago

TAMSEN ANDERSON, M.A.
Visiting Lecturer
University of California, Berkeley

GAGIK AROUTIUNIAN, M.F.A.,
Assistant Professor
Townson University

ELENA BOECK, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
Yale University

JEFF CARTER, M.F.A.,
Assistant Professor
School of the Art Institute of Chicago

SALLY KITT CHAPPELL, Ph.D.,
Professor Emeritus
Northwestern University

DELIA COSENTINO, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
University of California at Los Angeles

MARK D. DELANCEY, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
Harvard University

ROBERT DONLEY, M.F.A.,
Professor Emeritus
School of the Art Institute of Chicago

MARY JANE DUFFY, M.F.A.,
Visiting Lecturer
Northwestern University

MARK ELDER, M.F.A.,
Visiting Lecturer
University of Denver
JOANNA GARDNER-HUGGETT, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
Rutgers University
SUSAN GILES, M.F.A.,
Visiting Assistant Professor
Northwestern University
MATTHEW GIRSON, M.F.A.,
Assistant Professor
University of Illinois at Chicago
JASON GREENBERG, M.F.A.,
Assistant Professor
School of the Art Institute of Chicago
CURTIS HANSMAN, Ph.D.,
Visiting Assistant Professor
University of Kansas

DEPARTMENT OF ART AND ART HIS
PAUL JASKOT, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
Northwestern University
PATRICIA KELLY, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
University of British Columbia, Vancouver
LAURA KINA, M.F.A.,
Assistant Professor
University of Illinois at Chicago
MARGARET LANTERMAN, M.F.A.,
Visiting Lecturer
University of Illinois at Chicago
RAY LEE, M.F.A.,
Visiting Assistant Professor
School of the Art Institute of Chicago
ELIZABETH LILLEHOJ, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
Columbia University
MARK POHLAD, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
University of Delaware
BRIAN SIKES, M.F.A.,
Associate Professor
University of Illinois at Chicago
SUSAN SOLWAY, Ph.D.,
Professor
Northwestern University
BIBIANA SUAREZ, M.F.A.,
Professor
School of the Art Institute of Chicago
DOLORES WILBER, M.F.A.,
Associate Professor
School of the Art Institute of Chicago
TZU CHING YIN, M.F.A.,
Assistant Professor
School of the Art Institute of Chicago

97
MARK ZLOTKOWSKI, M.F.A.,
Visiting Instructor
Northwestern University
SIMONE ZURAWSKI, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
Brown University
Program Requirements

LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM
There are 84 credit hours required in the Liberal Studies Program as part of a student's Bachelor of Arts degree in Art and Art History. Depending on math placements, 32 to 36 quarter hours in the core and 48 to 52 quarter hours distributed through six Learning Domains. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

**Core:** 32 or 36 quarter hours required as follows:
- **First Year Program:** 16 quarter hours required as follows: 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric.
- **Mathematical and Technological Literacy:** 4 or 8 quarter hours required, depending on placement.
- **Sophomore Seminar:** 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.
- **Junio Year Experiential Learning:** 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement.
- **Senior Capstone:** (4 quarter hours required) Art requires that all students majoring in Art complete the senior capstone in Art. If you are double majoring and/or in the Honors program you must also follow the capstone guidelines for that area.

**Learning Domains:** 48 or 52 quarter hours required as follows [Students who complete 8 credits of Mathematical and Technological Literacy will replace one course from any one of the six Learning Domains with the second course in the sequence (ISP 121), as long as they take at least one course in each domain.]:
- **Arts and Literature:** 4 quarter hours required.
- **Philosophical Inquiry:** 8 quarter hours required.
- **Religious Dimensions:** 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in religious traditions.
- **Scientific Inquiry:** 12 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours with a lab component, 4 quarter hours with a quantitative component, and 4 quarter hours scientific inquiry elective. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.
- **Self, Society and the Modern World:** 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.
- **Understanding the Past:** 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours of history pre-1800 and 4 quarter hours of history primarily between 1800-1945. In addition, courses must be from two different categories: 1) Asia, 2) Latin America, 3) Africa, 4) North America or Europe and 5) intercontinental or comparative.

Although study in art and art history contributes to a student's liberal education, courses offered by the Department of Art and History are not applied towards liberal studies requirements for the art major. Exceptions to this rule are the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements.

**Departmental Program Requirements**

**Foundations Program**

**Concentrations**

Art 101 Electronic Toolbox: Digital Imaging for Visual Thinkers; Art 105 Two-Dimensional Foundations;
Art 106 Beginning Drawing; Art 113 Three-Dimensional Foundations; Art 200 Art and Artists in Contemporary Culture; One of the following: Art 242 Survey of Asian Art; Art 243 Survey of Latin American Art; Art 246 Survey of African Art; One of the Following: Art 233 Ancient Art; Art 240 Early Medieval European Art; Art 244 Late Medieval European Art; One of the Following: Art 232 Northern Renaissance Art; Art 238 19th Century Art; Art 239 20th Century Art; Art 241 Italian Renaissance Art.

Concentrations

I. ART HISTORY CONCENTRATION
Foundation courses plus one studio core course: Art 110 Beginning Painting; Art 115 Beginning Sculpture or any other studio course at the 100 or 200 level (pre-requisites apply). Plus an additional 200 level Art History course, five 300 level art history courses and at least one Special Topics Seminar in art history (Art 397). A minor in a field related to the students interests (such as history, geography, women studies, etc.) is recommended. Art majors following the art history concentration take Art 380 Art History Theory and Methodology as their Senior Liberal Arts capstone requirement.

II. ART AND DESIGN CONCENTRATION
Foundation courses plus two from the following three core courses: Art 110 Beginning Painting, Art 115 Beginning Sculpture, Art 225 Beginning Photography. Plus all of the following seven courses: Art: 305 Advanced Color Design, a 300 level art history course, Art 260 Art and Design I, Art 227 Computer Applications for Design I, Art 264 Beginning Typography, Art 261 Graphic Design II, Art 228 Computer Applications for Design II. It is recommended that art and design students take these courses in the sequence in which they are here listed. In addition, art and design students take one from the following three courses: Art 359 Publication Design, Art 363 Advertising Design, Art 369 Advanced Typography. Art 393 Senior Design Seminar is the required liberal arts capstone course for senior art majors in the Art and Design concentration.

III. FINE ARTS CONCENTRATION
Foundation courses plus five core courses: Art 110 Beginning Painting, Art 115 Beginning Sculpture, Art 206 Intermediate Drawing or Art 218 Figure Drawing; Art 305 Advanced Color Design and Art 322 Contemporary Art. Plus two of the following three: Art 229 Intro to Printmaking, Art 210 Intermediate Painting, Art 215 Intermediate Sculpture. In addition, fine arts students take two 300 level Advanced Studio courses and Art 394 Professional Practices. Art 392 Senior Studio Seminar is the required liberal arts capstone course for senior art majors in the fine arts concentration.

IV. MEDIA ARTS CONCENTRATION
Foundation courses plus six core courses: Art 110 Beginning Painting, Art 115 Beginning Sculpture, Art 225 Beginning Photography, Art 227 Computer Applications for Design I, Art 305 Advanced Color Design and Art 379 Intro to Media Studies. Plus, for students specializing in photography, three from the following: Art 323 Intermediate Photography, Art 325 Advanced Photography plus one from the following: Art 328 Documentary Photography, Art 329 Digital Photography, Art 332 Special Topics in Photographic Practices, Art 376 History of Photography. For students specializing in electronic media, the following: Art 329 Digital Photography, Art 364 Computer Applications in Fine Arts, Art 389 Video Art. Art 394 Professional Practices is also required. A minor in Communications is recommended. Art 392 Senior Studio Seminar is the required liberal arts capstone course for senior art majors in the media arts concentration.

Minors

MINOR IN ART + DESIGN
An Art + Design minor allows students to choose from a selection of Art + Design courses. A total of six...
courses are required: 101 Electronic Toolbox (or equivalent skills sufficiency, to be evaluated by the Art + Design Concentration Director); 105 Two-Dimensional Foundations; 227 Computer Applications for Design I; 260 Art & Design I: History, Concept and Structure; 264 Beginning Typography. One additional course is required from the following list: 261 Art & Design II: Word and Image; 228 Computer Applications for Design II; 200 Art and Artist in Contemporary Culture; or any 200-level Art History.

MINOR IN ART HISTORY
Six courses are required for a minor in Art History, including at least one 200 level art history survey course outside of the European tradition: 242, 243 or 246. The minor is completed with five additional 200 or 300 level Art History courses, although 102 Principles of Art History may also count towards the minor. Minors wishing to group their courses around a specialty should confer with the Art History professor in that specialty. Specialties are Architecture, Asian, African, Latin American, Modern and Contemporary.

MINOR IN STUDIO ART
A Studio minor allows students to choose from their own selection of fine arts studio courses. Students may elect to specialize in a particular media. A total of six courses are required: 102 Principles of Art History or 104 Creating Art; 105 Two-Dimensional Foundations or 113 Three-Dimensional Foundations; four additional courses in the fine arts area or four courses in specific media areas. Media specialties: Painting: 106, 110, 210 or 245, 310 or 345; Drawing: 106, 206, 218, 306; Sculpture: 113, 115, 215, 315 or 290; Printmaking: 106, 229, 330 and 331.

MINOR IN PHOTOGRAPHY
A Photography minor allows students to choose from their own selection of media arts courses. The minor in Photography is a concentrated program of study that lets the student design her/his approach to the photographic arts. It takes the processes of optical and mechanical reproduction as its starting point and emphasizes the role(s) of photography historically through culture. A total of six courses are required: 105: 2D Foundations; 200 Art and Artist in Contemporary Culture or 238 19th Century European art History or 239: 20th Century Art. Four additional courses from this list in the photography area are required: 224 Beginning Digital Photography; 225 Beginning Photography; 323 Intermediate Photography; 325 Advanced Photography; 328 Documentary Photography; 329 Digital Photography; 332 Special Topics in Photographic Practice (may be repeated with change in topic); 376 History of Photography.

MINOR IN COMMUNICATION
The minor in Communication is specifically designed for students majoring in Art and Design or Media Arts. Six courses are required: Please see the Communication listing for additional information. All courses should be chosen in consultation with an advisor and augmented to individual career plans. Junior level academic and study skills are required for this minor.

MINOR IN CITIES (new program 2006-07)
The Cities Minor brings together the prominent emphasis on the material landscape and cultural environment of the city evident in geography courses and art and art history courses. While both art history and geography, obviously, have different kinds of theoretical or historical questions, they nevertheless strongly overlap when considering how the specific geographic spaces of cities unfold as particular spatial and cultural constructs. Courses in the minor thus explore the variety of ways in which the spaces of cities relates to their historical/geographical materiality. In this sense, culture is broadly construed to encompass the spatial, aesthetic, linguistic, and other social practices that define the material and phenomenological particularities of cities.

The Cities Minor requires the completion of six courses (24 credits). The 4 core required courses (best taken first) are: GEO 133 Urban Geography, GEO 233 Comparative Urbanism; ART 370 History of Premodern Architecture (Architecture I), and ART 371 History of Modern Architecture (Architecture II). For the two remaining courses, the students should consult either the Department of Art & Art History or the Department of Geography.
Asian American Studies

Asian American Studies offers a critical perspective on the formation of a multiracial U.S. society. The minor program seeks to place the historical patterns and contemporary experiences of Asians in America in a larger structural context by analyzing global economic, socio-cultural, and political factors that shape Asian America. The program seeks to interrogate the meaning of race beyond the dominant white-over-Black paradigm prevalent in the central United States, while maintaining an interactive definition of race and racial subordination that seeks common ground in the analysis of the experiences of other groups of color, including African Americans, American Indians, Latina/os, and Arab Americans. While understanding race as a primary unit of analysis, the program seeks to excavate and appreciate individual and group differences within Asian America along the categories of class, ethnicity, gender, sexuality, and religion among other fault lines.

Faculty

Program Degree Requirements

Courses

Faculty

SHU-JU ADA CHENG, Ph.D.,
  Assistant Professor in Sociology
  University of Texas-Austin

SUMI CHO, J. D., Ph.D.,
  Professor in Law
  University of California at Berkeley

CAMILLA FOJAS, Ph.D.,
  Associate Professor in Latin America and Latino Studies
  New York University

GAYLE IWAMASA , Ph.D.,
  Associate Professor in Psychology
  Purdue University

LAURA KINA, M.F.A.,
  Assistant Professor in Art History
  University of Illinois at Chicago

LUCY XING LU, Ph.D.,
  Professor in Communication
  University of Oregon

LORI PIERCE , Ph.D.,
Program Degree Requirements

A total of 24 credits (6 courses) for the completion of Asian American Studies minor. Eight credits (2 courses) are required and 16 credits (4 courses) are electives.

CORE COURSES:
AAS 100. Introduction of Asian American Studies
AAS 200. History of Asian Americans

ELECTIVES:
The four elective courses can be either 200 or 300 level courses chosen from the following:
AMS 200: Eastern Frontier: Asian Immigration and American West
AMS 395: Hawai‘i and the American Imagination
ART 395: Asian American Art & Popular Culture
CMN 390: Asian American Media Representation
ENG 290/390: Asian American Literature
LST 300: Topics in Latin American Studies: Sovereignty and US Overseas Territorial Possessions
PSC 360: American Immigration Law
PSY 221: Asian American Psychology
SOC 290: Sociology of Asian American Culture
SOC 290: Asian American Communities in Chicago
SOC 290: Asian American Family
SOC 290: Asian American Contemporary Issues

Courses

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.

Department of Biological Sciences
Faculty

Program Degree Requirements

Departmental Program Requirements

Special Programs

Course Listing by Category

Courses
General Information

The Department of Biological Sciences provides programs for both biology majors and non-majors. For its majors, the department provides a core program consisting of seven lecture/laboratory courses. Beyond the core program, the department offers a number of courses that permit a moderate degree of specialization in any one of several areas. It also provides a number of opportunities for learning outside the classroom, including a program of seminars, internships and opportunities for research with, or under the direction of, a member of the faculty.

Typically, students who intend to enter medicine or a wide range of other health-related professions such as dentistry, veterinary medicine, physical therapy, pharmacy, or optometry find it most appropriate to major in biology, and follow the Standard Biological Sciences concentration. The department provides specialized academic advising and counseling for students pursuing any one of these pre-professional options. The Department of Biological Sciences also provides a strong background to those students interested in other areas of biology, by offering a number of advanced level elective and seminar courses that allow students to concentrate studies in their areas of interest. Electives support a wide range of student interests in areas such as neurobiology, ecology, paleobiology, microbiology, or molecular biology.

Students interested in the more technological side of modern biosciences can follow the Biotechnology concentration. This concentration is similar to the standard concentration, but allows the students to pursue a more focused course of study in those areas most relevant to Biotechnology. Besides the introductory course in biology, students in the Biotechnology option take a core course in Principles of Biotechnology, as well as courses in Biochemistry, Molecular Biology, Microbiology, and Immunobiology.

In addition, the School of Education and the Department of Biological Sciences offer a program that prepares students for a career in teaching biology at the secondary school level. The Biology/Education concentration culminates in certification by the State of Illinois. The departmental course requirements in the Standard Biological Sciences concentration and in the Biology/Education concentration are listed below.

The Department of Biological Sciences also administers a Clinical Laboratory Sciences (Medical Technology) program similar to the Standard Biological Sciences concentration. The department provides specialized academic advising for students in this program. Upon completing the requirements for the baccalaureate, the student enrolls in a hospital associated with DePaul for a year of specialized study. This program is available as a concentration through the Allied Health Technologies program.

Additionally, the department provides courses for the life science components of non-biology majors (e.g. nursing, physical education, chemistry, environmental science, psychology) as well as prerequisite courses for those who intend to later apply for entrance elsewhere into specialized programs such as Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Pharmacy, and Dentistry. The Department of Biological Sciences provides those students with both academic and career counseling during their years at DePaul University.

Program Degree Requirements

LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM

In addition to the 28 quarter hours required in the liberal studies core, students are required to complete 48 quarter hours distributed through five Learning Domains as part of their Bachelor of Science degree in Biological Sciences. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

Core: 28 quarter hours required as follows:
First Year Program: (16 quarter hours required) Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, Focal Point Seminar, and Composition and Rhetoric I and II.

Sophomore Seminar: 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United
Junior Year Experiential Learning: 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement.

Senior Capstone: (4 quarter hours required) Biological Sciences requires students majoring in Biological Sciences to complete the senior capstone in Biological Sciences, unless you are a double major and/or in the Honors program. If you are a double major and/or in the Honors Program, you must follow the capstone guidelines for that area if the capstone is required. If the capstone is optional in the other areas, you can elect which capstone to complete.

Learning Domains: 48 quarter hours required as follows:
Arts and Literature: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Philosophical Inquiry: 8 quarter hours required.

Religious Dimensions: 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in religious traditions.

Scientific Inquiry: not required.

Self, Society and the Modern World: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Understanding the Past: 8 quarter hours required. Courses must be from two different categories: 1) Asia, 2) Latin America, 3) Africa, 4) North America, 5) Europe and 6) intercontinental or comparative.

Although study in the Biological Sciences contributes to a student's liberal education, courses offered by the Department of Biological Sciences are not applied towards liberal studies requirements for the biological sciences major. Exceptions to this rule are the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements.

Departmental Program Requirements

I. Standard Concentration

II. Biotechnology Concentration

III. Teacher of Biology Secondary Level

I. Standard Concentration

Biological Sciences: 101 General Biology I; 102 General Biology II; 103 General Biology III; 215 Ecology; 250 Cell Biology; 260 Genetics; 309 Plant Physiology or 310 Vertebrate Physiology; and five additional Biology courses, at least two of which must include a laboratory. Biology courses that fulfill the Scientific Inquiry Domain requirements, other than the General Biology sequence, do not generate credit toward the major.
Chemistry: 111 General and Analytical Chemistry I; 113 General and Analytical Chemistry II; 115 General and Analytical Chemistry III; (or 131 General Chemistry I and 133 General Chemistry II); 171 Organic Chemistry I; 173 Organic Chemistry II; 175 Organic Chemistry III. (Unless special permission is granted by the Biology Department, students are expected to take the first year chemistry courses simultaneously with Biology 101, 102, and 103.)

Physics: 150 General Physics I; 151 General Physics II; and 152 General Physics III.

Note: In place of the above-specified Physics courses, students may take comparable sequences of courses designed for science majors.

Mathematics/Statistics: Mathematics: 150 Calculus I; 151 Calculus II; and 152 Calculus III (or Math 147/148/149, or Math 160/161/162, or Math 170/171/172); and one statistics course: Biology: 305 Biometry, or Environmental Science: 260 Environmental Data Analysis, or Scientific Data Analysis and Visualization: 360 Scientific Data Analysis I. Students may be advised on the basis of their performance on the Mathematics Diagnostic Test to take one or more pre-calculus courses.

II. Biotechnology Concentration

Biological Sciences: 101 General Biology I; 102 General Biology II; 103 General Biology III; 220 Principles of Biotechnology; 250 Cell Biology; 260 Genetics; 210 Microbiology; 360 Molecular Biology; 370 Immunobiology; and one additional Biology course. Biology courses that fulfill the Scientific Inquiry Domain requirements, other than the General Biology sequence, do not generate credit toward the major.

Chemistry: 111 General and Analytical Chemistry I; 113 General and Analytical Chemistry II; 115 General and Analytical Chemistry III; (or 131 General Chemistry I and 133 General Chemistry II); 171 Organic Chemistry I; 173 Organic Chemistry II; 175 Organic Chemistry III; 340 Biochemistry I; 341 Biochemistry I Laboratory; 342 Biochemistry II. (Unless special permission is granted by the Biology Department, students are expected to take the first year chemistry courses concurrently or prior to taking Biology 101, 102, and 103.)

Physics: 150 General Physics I; 151 General Physics II; and 152 General Physics III.

Note: In place of the above-specified Physics courses, students may take comparable sequences of courses designed for science majors.

Mathematics/Statistics: Mathematics: 150 Calculus I; 151 Calculus II; and 152 Calculus III (or Math 147/148/149, or Math 160/161/162, or Math 170/171/172); and one statistics course: Biology: 305 Biometry, or Environmental Science: 260 Environmental Data Analysis, or Scientific Data Analysis and Visualization: 360 Scientific Data Analysis I. Students may be advised on the basis of their performance on the Mathematics Diagnostic Test to take one or more pre-calculus courses.

III. Teacher of Biology Secondary Level

In cooperation with the School of Education, the Department of Biological Sciences offers a concentration of study which combines most of the requirements for a major in Biology with certification for teaching biology at the middle junior high, and senior high school levels. A student electing such a program should...
consult the School of Education counselor as soon as possible after entering DePaul.

Special Programs

BIOLOGY MINOR
A student wishing to obtain a minor in Biology must take six courses designed primarily for the major, including Biology 101, 102, and 103. Three additional courses (generally lab-based) will be recommended by the Department on the basis of the students' interests.

CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCE (MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY)
A student wishing to enter a career in Clinical Laboratory Science takes a program of study almost identical to the major in Biological Sciences, except that Biology 210, 310 and 370 are also required. Upon completion of the requirements for the baccalaureate, the student enters one year of internship (separate tuition required) in a hospital associated with DePaul University. The Clinical Laboratory Science option is one of three concentrations in the Allied Health Technologies Program, which also includes programs for Nuclear Medicine Technology and Radiation Therapy (see separate listing of the Allied Health Technologies Program for details).

MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE PROGRAM
Certain graduate level courses, including 401 (Independent Study) are open to qualified advanced undergraduate students with the approval of the chair of the department. See the Graduate School Bulletin for course offerings. Students planning to complete a graduate program at DePaul University should inquire of their academic advisor how they, as juniors or seniors may initiate studies in the Graduate School which become applicable toward our masters degree (see below).

COMBINED BACHELORS AND MASTERS DEGREE IN BIOLOGY
The Department of Biological Sciences offers a special option to students with a potential for graduate study and an interest in pursuing a masters degree at DePaul. Following consultation with the students advisor, and with prior permission from the department, a student may enter the Graduate Program prior to completion of the bachelors degree. The student may take graduate level courses as an undergraduate and have up to three of them count towards the undergraduate degree as well. These students will earn a bachelors degree during their fourth year and at the same time be considered graduate students with all of the perquisites that apply to that status. Those perquisites include, but are not limited to, eligibility for assistantships, attending graduate-only courses, graduate level mentoring, and initiation of masters level research.

SEQUENCING
Since programs in the Biological Sciences tend to be structured, it is useful for students to take courses in sequence. Students should begin with the General Biology and Chemistry sequences. These are prerequisite to Ecology, Cell Biology, Genetics, and Organic Chemistry, which should preferably be taken in the sophomore year. Since calculus is required, students should also begin their study of mathematics as soon as possible, preferably prior to their junior year, so that they can be adequately prepared for the General Physics sequence, best taken in the junior year. Because of this highly structured sequence, students are strongly encouraged to work with their Departmental advisor in order to plan their course schedules and plan alternatives if necessary. Such planning is particularly important for transfer students, as the sequence presented above is highly recommended and most likely to be completed in a timely fashion.

The predominance of chemistry and biology sequences in the freshman and sophomore years generally dictates that, with the exception of the Liberal Studies Core courses, the majority of the Liberal Studies courses may be postponed until the junior and senior years. Students may therefore take fewer Liberal Studies courses in the first two years, concentrating instead on major field requirements, which are prerequisites to upper division courses.
Course Listing by Category

Scientific Inquiry Courses

BIO 115 Introduction to Biology
BIO 118 Marine Biology
BIO 121 Infectious Diseases and Immunity
BIO 122 Introduction to Paleobiology
BIO 155 Introduction to Biology With Laboratory
BIO 156 Food, Fuel For Life
BIO 160 Marine Biology With Lab
BIO 161 Infectious Diseases and Immunity With Laboratory
BIO 166 Introduction to Plant Biology With Lab
BIO 202 Mammalian Physiology
BIO 203 Inheritance in Humans
BIO 204 Vertebrates: Diversity and Evolution
BIO 206 Brain and Behavior
BIO 208 Stress, Hormones and the Nervous System
BIO 212 Medical Tests and Trials
BIO 224 How the Human Body Works
BIO 239 The Brain: Biology and Behavior
BIO 256 Principles of Biology
BIO 257 Avian Biology

Major Field Courses

BIO 101 General Biology I
BIO 102 General Biology II
BIO 103 General Biology III
BIO 201 Mammalian Anatomy
BIO 202 Mammalian Physiology
BIO 209 Plant Biology
BIO 210 Microbiology
BIO 215 Ecology
BIO 220 Principles of Biotechnology
BIO 230 Epidemiology
BIO 250 Cell Biology
BIO 260 Genetics

BIO 270 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy
BIO 290 Topics in Biology
BIO 301 Animal Behavior
BIO 302 Student Laboratory Instruction
BIO 303 Introduction to Scientific Research
BIO 304 Field Methods for Biologists
BIO 309 Plant Physiology
BIO 310 Vertebrate Physiology
BIO 311 Histology
BIO 315 Topics in Ecology
BIO 317 Aquatic Biology
BIO 320 Microbial Ecology

BIO 325 Paleobiology
BIO 330 Developmental Biology
BIO 331 Topics in Developmental Biology
BIO 333 Mycology
BIO 335 Concepts in Evolution
BIO 339 Cellular Neurobiology
BIO 340 Systems Neurobiology
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 341</td>
<td>Topics in Neurobiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 345</td>
<td>Topics in Paleobiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 347</td>
<td>Topics in Medical Bacteriology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 348</td>
<td>Biology of Infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 350</td>
<td>Animal Adaptations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 352</td>
<td>Advanced Comparative Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 354</td>
<td>Problems in Cell Motility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 355</td>
<td>Genetic Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 360</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 361</td>
<td>Topics in Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 365</td>
<td>Principles of Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 368</td>
<td>Developmental Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 370</td>
<td>Immunobiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 375</td>
<td>Introduction to Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 380</td>
<td>Cancer Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 386</td>
<td>Introduction to Endocrinology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 390</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 391</td>
<td>Community and Populations Methods and Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 392</td>
<td>Extramural Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 395</td>
<td>Biology Capstone Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 398</td>
<td>Readings and Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 399</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.

Catholic Studies

Catholic Studies

The Program in Catholic Studies is intellectual in focus and interdisciplinary in nature. Rigorous intellectual study, a deepened critical understanding and an appreciation of the Catholic contribution to human civilization are its main goals. The program explores Roman Catholicism as a religious and cultural reality that expresses and motivates multiple forms of human expression. All members of the university are invited to participate in the scholarly examination of Catholicism and the development of Catholic thought. True to DePaul’s tradition, no religious test is applied to either students or faculty participating in the program. In addition to the offerings of DePaul University, upper-level students in the program in Catholic Studies are able to take selected courses at the Catholic Theological Union at Chicago. The cooperative relationship between DePaul and CTU opens to students in the program the resources of the largest Catholic school of theology and ministry in North America. The program is designed to give students with differing learning objectives and career goals maximum flexibility in the
design of their Bachelor of Arts degree. In order to ensure intellectual coherence in their program, all students are expected to meet quarterly with their academic advisor to design a course of study, refine their learning goals, and select classes that meet their educational and professional objectives.

Faculty

Program Degree Requirements

Departmental Program Requirements

Minor in Catholic Studies

Courses

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies ▶ Programs of Study ▶ Catholic Studies ▶ Faculty

Faculty

KAREN SCOTT, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (History) and Program Director
University of California, Berkeley

MOLLY ANDOLINA, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor (Political Science)
Georgetown University

ROSEMARY S. BANNAN, Ph.D.,
Professor (Sociology)
Loyola University, Chicago

JANE EVA BAXTER, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (Anthropology)
University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

EUGENE BEIRIGER, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (History)
University of Illinois at Chicago

ELENA BOECK, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor (Art and Art History)
Yale University

MICHAEL BUDDE, Ph.D.,
Professor (Political Science)
Northwestern University

PATRICK CALLAHAN, Ph.D.,
Professor (Political Science)
Ohio State University

THOMAS CROAK, C.M., D.A., J.D.,
Associate Professor Emeritus (History)
Carnegie-Mellon University
DePaul University

ANTHONY J. DOSEN, C.M., Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (Education)
Marquette University

CATHY ANN ELIAS, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (Music)
DAVID L. GITOMER, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (Religious Studies)
Columbia University

JAMES HALSTEAD, O.S.A., Ph.D., S.T.D.,
Associate Professor (Religious Studies)
Katholieke Universiteit Leuven

MARY JEANNE LARRABEE, Ph.D.,
Professor (Philosophy and Women's Studies)
University of Toronto

JOHN T. LEAHY, S.T.D., M.ED.,
Professor Emeritus (Religious Studies)
Marianum

RICHARD A. LEE, JR., Ph.D.,
Professor (Philosophy)
New School for Social Research, Jagellonian University

SUSANA MARTINEZ, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (Modern Languages)
Yale University

PAULA MCQUADE, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (English)
University of Chicago

RICHARD J. MEISTER, Ph.D.,
Professor Emeritus (History) Notre Dame University

CHRISTOPHER MOUNT, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (Religious Studies)
University of Chicago

CRAIG B. MOUSIN, J.D., M. DIV.,
Professor (Law)
University of Illinois

JAMES H. MURPHY, Ph.D., D.LITT.,
Professor (English)
University College Dublin (National University of Ireland)

JILL O'RIEN, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor (Communication)
University of Illinois, Urbana

THOMAS O'RIEN, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (Religious Studies)
University of Toronto

JESUS PANDO, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (Physics)
University of Arizona

DAVID PELLAUER, Ph.D.,
Professor (Philosophy)
University of Chicago

STEVEN ROGG, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (Education)
Purdue University

FRANCES RYAN, D.C., A.C.S.W., Ph.D.,
Program Degree Requirements

LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM
There are 84 credit hours required in the Liberal Studies Program as part of a students Bachelor of Arts degree in Catholic Studies. Depending on math placements, 32 to 36 quarter hours in the core and 48 to 52 quarter hours distributed through six Learning Domains. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

Core: 32 or 36 quarter hours required as follows:
First Year Program: 16 quarter hours required as follows: 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric.

Mathematical and Technological Literacy: 4 or 8 quarter hours required, depending on placement.

Sophomore Seminar: 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

Junior Year Experiential Learning: 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement.

Senior Capstone: (4 quarter hours required) Catholic Studies requires students majoring in Catholic Studies to complete the senior capstone in Catholic Studies, unless you are a double major and/or in the Honors program. If you are a double major and/or in the Honors Program you must follow the capstone guidelines for that area if the capstone is required. If the capstone is optional in the other areas, you can elect which capstone to complete.

Learning Domains: 48 or 52 quarter hours required as follows [Students who complete 8 credits of Mathematical and Technological Literacy will replace one course from any one of the six Learning Domains with the second course in the sequence (ISP 121), as long as they take at least one course in each domain.]:
Arts and Literature: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Philosophical Inquiry: 8 quarter hours required.

Religious Dimensions: 4 quarter hours required.

Scientific Inquiry: 12 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours with lab component, 4 quarter hours with a quantitative component, and 4 quarter hours scientific inquiry elective.

Self, Society and the Modern World: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Understanding the Past: 8 quarter hours required. Courses must be from two different categories: 1) Asia, 2) Latin America, 3) Africa, 4) North America, 5) Europe and 6) intercontinental or comparative. Students majoring in Catholic Studies should consult with the director of the program in Catholic Studies to determine the remaining liberal studies course reduction. Although study in Catholic Studies contributes to a student's liberal education, courses offered by the program in Catholic Studies are not applied towards liberal studies requirements for the Catholic Studies major. Exceptions to this rule are the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements.

Departmental Program Requirements

52 hours (13 courses) from the program in Catholic Studies distributed as follows:

Core: 16 hours (4 courses) including 180 (formerly 200) or 201, 205, 206 and 209.

Areas: 16 hours (4 courses) over four of the areas. One of the areas must be Scriptures, Councils and Creeds.

Electives: 16 hours (4 courses) in the program in Catholic Studies. Three of these must be at the 300 level.

Senior Capstone: 4 hours (1 course).

CATHOLIC STUDIES ELECTIVES

56 hours (14 courses) of electives, chosen with the approval of one's academic advisor and appropriate to one's educational and/or professional goals.

Minor in Catholic Studies

The minor in Catholic Studies consists of six courses: the four course core, one course from Scriptures, Councils and Creeds, and one elective.
Courses

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.

Department of Chemistry

The Department of Chemistry has several fundamental responsibilities. They are (a) to train students to understand, to criticize meaningfully and to carry out scientific investigations, (b) to provide instruction and laboratory experience for those who wish to make chemistry their livelihood and/or pursue advanced study in chemistry, (c) to provide instruction and laboratory experience for those who wish to use chemistry as a background in an allied profession, and (d) to provide students not majoring in chemistry with up-to-date instruction in the principles of chemistry and methods of scientific inquiry.

In meeting these responsibilities, the department offers both B.A. and B.S. degrees in standard concentrations in the discipline and administers and contributes to interdisciplinary concentrations in Biochemistry, Environmental Chemistry, and Chemical Engineering. Students can also complete a chemistry or biochemistry concentration accredited by the American Chemical Society. Many students who continue their studies in chemistry toward advanced degrees choose one of these accredited concentrations. A Chemistry/Education program is also offered in cooperation with the School of Education to prepare students for a career in teaching science (including chemistry in junior high and secondary schools.)

Faculty

Program Degree Requirements

Departmental Program Requirements

Special Programs

Course Listing by Category

Courses

Faculty

RICHARD F. NIEDZIELA, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor and Chair
The University of Chicago

JURGIS A. ANYSAS, Ph.D.,
Professor Emeritus
Illinois Institute of Technology

AVROM A. BLUMBERG, Ph.D.,
Professor Emeritus
Program Degree Requirements

LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM
In addition to the 28 quarter hours required in the liberal studies core, students are required to complete 48 quarter hours distributed through five Learning Domains as part of their Bachelor of Science (or Arts) degree in Chemistry. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

Core: 28 quarter hours required as follows:
First Year Program: (16 quarter hours required) 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, and 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric I and II.

Sophomore Seminar: 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

Junior Year Experiential Learning: 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement.

Senior Capstone: (4 quarter hours required) Chemistry requires students majoring in Chemistry to complete the senior capstone in Chemistry, unless you are a double major or in the Honors program. If you are a double major or in the Honors Program, you must follow the capstone guidelines for that area if the capstone is required. If the capstone is optional in the other areas, you can elect which capstone to complete.

Learning Domains: 48 quarter hours required as follows:

Arts and Literature: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Philosophical Inquiry: 8 quarter hours required.

Religious Dimensions: 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in Religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in Religious traditions.

Scientific Inquiry: not required.

Self, Society and the Modern World: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Understanding the Past: 8 quarter hours required. Courses must be from two different categories: 1) Asia, 2) Latin America, 3) Africa, 4) North America, 5) Europe and 6) intercontinental or comparative.

Although study in chemistry contributes to a student's liberal arts education, courses offered by the Department of Chemistry are not applied towards liberal studies requirements for the chemistry major. Exceptions to this rule are the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements.

In addition, the Department of Chemistry recommends that students who are seeking accreditation by the American Chemical Society fulfill the Modern Language Option by completing a three course language sequence. The three-course language sequence may substitute for two domain courses and one open elective. The option reduces their requirements by one course among two of the following combinations of learning domains: Philosophical Inquiry or Religious Dimensions; Understanding the Past or Self, Society, and the Modern World; or Arts and Literature.

Departmental Program Requirements

Common Core

B.S., Standard Concentration

B.S., Biochemistry Concentration

B.S., Environmental Concentration

B.S., Teacher of Chemistry: Secondary Level
**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**

**Chemistry:** 111 General and Analytical Chemistry I; 113 General and Analytical Chemistry II; 115 General and Analytical Chemistry III (131 General Chemistry I, and 133 General Chemistry II may be substituted for 111-113-115.); 205 Quantitative Analysis (or 207 Analytical Techniques); 171 Mechanistic Organic Chemistry I; 173 Mechanistic Organic Chemistry II; 175 Mechanistic Organic Chemistry III; 192 Mathematical Methods of Chemistry; 210 Physical Chemistry I; 211 Physical Chemistry II.

**Physics:** 170 University Physics I; 171 University Physics II; 172 University Physics III. (PHY 150-152 General Physics I-III may substitute for PHY 170-172 only with permission by the chair.)

**Mathematics:** 170 Calculus for Science Majors I; 171 Calculus for Science Majors II; 172 Calculus for Science Majors III. (Either MAT 147-149 Calculus with Integrated Precalculus I-III, or MAT 160-162 Calculus for Mathematics and Science Majors I-III may substitute for MAT 170-172.) MAT 260 and 261, Multivariable Calculus I and II, are strongly recommended. (MAT 260 is required for some B.S. chemistry options. Also note that MAT 162 should be substituted for MAT 172 to prepare for the Multivariable Calculus sequence.)

---

**B.S., Biochemistry Concentration**

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**

**Common Core in Chemistry**, Physics, and Mathematics plus: 215 Physical Chemistry III; 261 Instrumental Analysis; 340 Biochemistry I; 342 Biochemistry II; 344 Biochemistry III; 341 Experimental Biochemistry I.

**Biology:** 101 General Biology I; 102 General Biology II; 103 General Biology III.

**AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY, BIOCHEMISTRY ACCREDITATION**

For the standard biochemistry concentration to be accredited by the American Chemical Society and for the students to be eligible to receive a Certificate of Merit, they must complete the following additional requirements:

**Chemistry:** 312 Quantum Chemistry or 313 Computational Chemistry; 321 Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry; and 356 Spectral Interpretation.

**Mathematics:** 260 Multivariable Calculus I.

**Biology:** one course from 210 Microbiology, 215 Ecology, 250 Cell Biology, or 260 Genetics and two courses from 310 Vertebrate Physiology, 330 Developmental Biology, 340 Neurobiology, 360 Molecular Biology, and 370 Immunobiology.

In addition the American Chemical Society recommends that students take one year of German or other modern language and/or establish a proficiency in computer programming.
B.S., Standard Concentration

Bachelor of Science
Common Core in Chemistry, Physics, and Mathematics plus: 215 Physical chemistry III; 261 Instrumental Analysis; 321 Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry; one course from among the following 265 Air Chemistry, 267 Water Chemistry of Natural Systems, or 269 Solid Waste Chemistry.

American Chemical Society, Standard Accreditation
For the standard chemistry concentration to be accredited by the American Chemical Society, they must complete the following additional requirements:

Chemistry: 240 Introductory Biochemistry or 340 Biochemistry I; 312 Quantum Chemistry or 313 Computational Chemistry; 356 Spectral Interpretation, and one other 4 quarter hour chemistry course numbered above 300.

Mathematics/Physics: Mathematics 260 Multivariable Calculus I; and any two courses from Mathematics 261 Multivariable Calculus II; Physics 270 University Physics IV, Physics 300 Methods of Computational and Theoretical Physics I, and Physics 301 Methods of Computational and Theoretical Physics II.

In addition, the American Chemical Society recommends that students take one year of German or other modern language and/or establish proficiency in computer programming.

B.S., Environmental Concentration

Bachelor of Science
Common Core in Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics plus: 215 Physical Chemistry III; 261 Instrumental Analysis; 265 Air Chemistry; 267 Water Chemistry of Natural Systems; 268 Toxicological Chemical Hazards (or Biology 365 Principles of Toxicology); and 269 Solid Waste Chemistry.

Geography: 225 Weather, Climate, and Man, or 242 Geographical Information Systems or equivalent.

Computer Science: One course in computer science approved by the chemistry chair.

B.S., Teacher of Chemistry: Secondary Level

In cooperation with the School of Education, the Department of Chemistry offers a concentration of study which combines the requirements for a major in Chemistry with certification for teaching chemistry at the junior high, middle, and senior high school levels. A student electing such a program should consult the Chemistry Education Advisor and the School of Education counselor as soon as possible after entering DePaul.

B.A., Standard Concentration

Bachelor of Arts
In addition, the student must fulfill the Modern Language requirement (see Liberal Arts section of Bulletin for definition).

Note that this degree permits students to develop a number of different minors.

Special Programs

PRE-ENGINEERING CURRICULUM IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
The Chemical Engineering option is offered in conjunction with Illinois Institute of Technology (IIT). In the five-year program, students simultaneously earn a B.S. in chemistry from DePaul University and a Chemical Engineering (Ch.E.) degree from IIT. Students complete the B.S. in chemistry (Standard Concentration) at DePaul University. Students supplement their DePaul B.S. with twenty additional chemical engineering and related courses taken at IIT. It is recommended that interested students contact the Chemistry Engineering Advisor as soon as possible if interested in this program.

MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE PROGRAM
Students planning to integrate a B.S. and M.S. degree program at DePaul University should inquire of the chair of the Department of Chemistry as undergraduate juniors whether they can begin studies in the Graduate School that are applicable toward a master's degree.

CHEMISTRY MINOR
A student wishing to obtain a minor in Chemistry normally must take seven courses in the department from among the following: Chemistry 111, 113, and 115 (131 and 133 may be substituted for 111-113-115.), 205 (or 207), 171, 173, and any one of 210, 240, 265, 267, 269, or 340.

SEQUENCING AND PREREQUISITES
Students should begin their General Chemistry, Physics, and Calculus sequences in their freshman year, provided they have an adequate mathematics background. The Organic Chemistry sequence and Quantitative Analysis should be taken in the sophomore year and the Physical Chemistry sequence in the junior year. Students not yet prepared for calculus should take the prerequisite courses in the first year and take Calculus and General Physics one year later than suggested above. Advanced courses in Chemistry may be taken as soon as students have met the appropriate prerequisites.

Students in Biochemistry should take General Biology (BIO 101, 102, 103) in their freshman or sophomore years and Biochemistry after they have completed both the General Biology and Organic Chemistry sequences.

Since the Common Core in Chemistry, Calculus, and Physics is particularly demanding in the first two years, students should take the majority of their Liberal Studies courses in their junior and senior years. This is necessary so that students have the necessary prerequisites for advanced courses.
Course Listing by Category

General Topics
CHE 100 Our Chemical World
CHE 101 Exploring Matter
CHE 102 Atoms and Molecules

General and Inorganic Chemistry
CHE 111 General and Analytical Chemistry I
CHE 113 General and Analytical Chemistry II
CHE 115 General and Analytical Chemistry III
CHE 131 General Chemistry I
CHE 133 General Chemistry II
CHE 321 Intermediate inorganic Chemistry

Special Topics
CHE 103 Environmental Chemistry
CHE 104 Chemicals, Drugs and Living Systems
CHE 105 Exploring Nutrients/science of Nutrition
CHE 106 Geochemistry
CHE 107 Proteins and their Genes
CHE 108 The Conquest of Disease and Associated Problems
CHE 109 Forensic Chemistry
CHE 110 National Security: Science & Technology

130
Analytical Chemistry
CHE 205 Quantitative Analysis
CHE 207 Analytical Techniques
CHE 261 Instrumental Analysis
CHE 356 Spectral interpretation

Organic Chemistry
CHE 171 Mechanistic Organic Chemistry I
CHE 173 Mechanistic Organic Chemistry II
CHE 175 Mechanistic Organic Chemistry III
CHE 251 Laboratory Projects in Polymer Science

Physical Chemistry
CHE 192 Mathematical Methods of Chemistry
CHE 210 Physical Chemistry I
CHE 211 Physical Chemistry II
CHE 215 Physical Chemistry III
CHE 312 Quantum Chemistry
CHE 313 Computational Chemistry

Environmental Chemistry
CHE 265 Air Chemistry
CHE 267 Water Chemistry
CHE 268 Toxicological Chemical Hazards
CHE 269 Solid Waste Chemistry

Biochemistry
CHE 240 Introductory Biochemistry
CHE 340 Biochemistry I
CHE 341 Experimental Biochemistry I
CHE 342 Biochemistry II
CHE 343 Experimental Biochemistry II
CHE 344 Biochemistry III
Community Service Studies

Community Service Studies

Community service is an integral part of American life. It is often equated with volunteerism of all sorts. However, engaging in service to communities raises complex issues that go beyond teaching a child to read, feeding the homeless, or tutoring English to a newly arrived immigrant. Issues of social justice, including race, class, language, socioeconomic standing, cultural sensitivity and privilege, pervade most activities we associate with community service. Community Service Studies is an interdisciplinary experiential learning program that offers students a context for critically reflecting upon and engaging in service and volunteerism.

The Community Service Studies Minor combines courses from several disciplines that provide a framework for viewing community service from the perspectives of theory, ethics and group dynamics. The curriculum relies heavily upon community-based service learning courses. This form of experiential learning is designed for students interested in developing a deeper understanding and practice of community service either as a prelude to a career after graduation or to enhance their personal sense of social justice as they enter the world of work. In this way, students are provided with the opportunity to integrate progressively deeper and more challenging forms of service and social engagement with more challenging intellectual reflection.

Community Service Studies Minors

Electives

Courses
Community Service Studies Minors

All undergraduate students are eligible to complete a Minor in Community Service Studies.

Minor requirements: The minor requires the completion of six courses (24 credit hours). All students must complete the three Foundations courses. Students must choose an additional three courses from the approved Electives or in consultation with the Director of the Community Service Studies Program.

Students with a community service studies minor will complete a minimum of four community-based service learning (EL-CbSL) courses (note: EL-CbSL courses are those which incorporate a minimum of 25 hours of community service into the course requirements). All three of the foundation courses are EL-CbSL courses. Therefore, at least one of the elective courses must also be a EL-CbSL course. Course numbers and titles in italics below are community-based service learning courses.

For more information about courses offered during the current academic year, go to http://cbsl.depaul.edu.

FOUNDATIONS
COMMUNITY SERVICE STUDIES
CSS 201 Perspectives on Community Service
CSS 300 Introduction to Non-Profit Management
CSS 395 Community Internship

Electives

Anthropology: ANT 322/SOC 422 Community-Based Applied Practice

Art and Art History: ART 383 Service Learning in the Arts

Catholic Studies: CTH 247 Introduction to Social Ethics; CTH 248 Western Religious Traditions and Contemporary Moral Issues; CTH 282 God, Justice & Redemptive Action; CTH 341 Liberation Theology; CTH 354 Special Topics in Catholic Thought; CTH 386 The Catholic Church in World Politics; CTH 389 Special Topics in the Social Dimension of Catholicism

Communication: CMN 323 Social Movements; CMN 361 Gender and Communication; CMN 374 Community Journalism; CMN 391 Special Topics in Communication, Culture and Community

Community Service Studies: CSS 101 Catholic Social Teaching Reflection; CSS 399 Independent Study

English: ENG 377 Writing and Social Engagement

Honors: HON 351 Public Service: Altruism to Activism

Latin American/Latino Studies: LST 202 The Construction of Latino Communities; LST 306 Latino/a Communities in Chicago; LST 307 Growing up Latino/Latina in the U.S; LST 308 Motherhood in the Latino Community


Political Science: PSC 214 Multiculturalism and Democracy; PSC 218 African-American Politics; PSC
Public Policy Studies: 

**PSC 282 Political Action and social Justice; PSC 286 Campaigns in Social Engagement; PSC 284 Inequality in American Society; PSC 285 Latino Political Empowerment; PSC 345 the Catholic church in World Politics; PSC 362 Criminal Justice System; PSC 381 Theory and Practice of Public Policy**

**Psychology:** PSY 220 Latin/o Psychology; PSY 306 Service Learning

### Public Policy Studies: 

**PSS 331 Environmental Justice**

**Religious Studies:** REL 204 Religions in Chicago; REL 222 Western Religious Traditions and Contemporary Moral Issues; REL 259 Religion and Social Engagement; REL 283 Catholic Social Though; REL 322 Feminist Ethics; REL 351 Liberation Theology

**Sociology: **SOC 105 Social Problems; SOC 200 Social Work and Social Welfare; SOC 203 Race and Ethnic Relations; SOC 209 Sociology of Women; SOC 211 Gender and Society; SOC 212 Community and Society; SOC 231 Urban Ethnicity; SOC 248 White Racism; SOC 250 Group Diversity; SOC 340 Social Inequality; SOC 390/392/394 Sociology in Action: The Black Metropolis Project

**Spanish: **SPN 124 Intermediate Spanish I; SPN 125 Intermediate Spanish II; SPN 126 Intermediate Spanish III

**Womens and Gender Studies: **WMS 300 Feminist Theories; WMS 303 Women and Violence; WMS 387 Teen Violence and Prevention; WMS 394 Transnational Sexualities

**Study Abroad Courses:** Several Study Abroad experiences may be used to fulfill one or more course requirements for the Minor. Approval of these trips for the Minor must be obtained in consultation with the Director.

**DIRECTOR:** Alexandra Murphy, Ph.D. Associate Professor, Communication.

---

**Comparative Literature**

**Courses**

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.

---

**Comparative Literature**

**Courses**

The Comparative Literature minor enables students to study the history, theory, and criticism of literature across national, linguistic, and disciplinary boundaries. It is designed for students who combine the drive and the ability to master foreign languages with a strong commitment to theoretical and interdisciplinary approaches to literature. Students must do a substantial
portion of their work in at least one foreign language. Although students will take many of their courses in the departments of their elected literary fields, the program in comparative literature is distinguished from national literature departments by its comparative scope and by the requirement of seminars that focus on fundamental theoretical questions regarding the nature of literature and literary inquiry. The requirements for the minor are designed to allow each student to follow a course of study that combines intellectual rigor with the pursuit of personal interests. To minor in comparative literature the following sequence of courses totaling 24 credit hours is required: Comparative Literature/Modern Language 355 (Contemporary Criticism) plus five Comparative Literature offerings or four Comparative Literature offerings plus one 300 level literature offering from Modern Languages in a language other than English.

Faculty

Courses

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies ▶ Programs of Study ▶ Comparative Literature ▶ Faculty

Faculty

ELIZABETH ROTTENBERG, Ph.D.,
Director of Comparative Literature
Assistant Professor (Philosophy)
The Johns Hopkins University

MARIA A. BELTRAN-VOCAL, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (Modern Languages)
University of California, Irvine

PASCALE-ANNE BRAULT, Ph.D.,
Professor (Modern Languages)
New York University

GLEN E. CARMAN, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (Modern Languages)
Cornell University

GARY CESTARO, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (Modern Languages)
Harvard University

JAMES FAIRHALL, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (English)
State University of New York at Stony Brook

KRISTINE GARRIGAN, Ph.D.,
Professor (English)
University of Wisconsin

JONATHAN GROSS, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (English)
Columbia University

HUGH J. INGRASCI, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (English)
University of Michigan

GUILLEMETTE C. JOHNSTON, Ph.D.,
Professor (Modern Languages)
University of California, Davis

DAVID FARRELL KRELL, Ph.D.,
Professor (Philosophy)
Duquesne University

HELEN MARLBOROUGH, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (English)
Brown University

ELIZABETH MILLAN-ZAIBERT, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor (Philosophy)
State University of New York at Buffalo

DARRELL MOORE, Ph.D.,
Courses

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.

Department of Economics

Economics analyzes the manner in which scarce resources are utilized to satisfy the wants and needs of people and society. The Economics Department offers courses that formulate, interpret, and explore ideas concerning such topics as unemployment, inflation, production and distribution, economic growth, and international economic relations. Courses emphasize the need for accurate knowledge of business institutions and economic phenomena, for theories capable of explaining these phenomena, for estimating relationships among economic variables, and for testing explanations. This analysis then forms the foundation for policy applications and recommendations on a wide range of issues.

Students learn to analyze economic data to identify and address problems that arise in a changing national and global economy, while studying the broader historical and social context in which economic relationships occur and economic policies are applied. In addition to economic theory and quantitative methods, courses cover a range of topics such as international trade, urban economics, economic history, the role of the government in the economy, money and banking, economic development, labor markets, poverty, environmental economics, and gender. The department prepares students for careers in business, financial institutions, government and public service, graduate work in economics, law and in other areas such as business administration.

Faculty
Faculty

Full-Time Faculty

THOMAS D. DONLEY, Ph.D.,  
*Professor & Chairman*  
University of Wisconsin

BALA BATAVIA, Ph.D.,  
*Professor*  
North Carolina State University

JOHN BERDELL, Ph.D.,  
*Associate Professor*  
University of Cambridge

GABRIELLA BUCCI, Ph.D.,  
*Associate Professor*  
The Johns Hopkins University

JIN CHOI, Ph.D.,  
*Associate Professor*  
Iowa State University

JAMES E. CIECKA, Ph.D.,  
*Professor*  
Purdue University

SETH EPSTEIN, Ph.D.,  
*Associate Professor*  
University of Arizona

ANIMESH GHOSHAL, Ph.D.,  
*Professor*  
University of Michigan

ANTHONY KRAUTMANN, Ph.D.,  
*Professor*  
University of Iowa

PAUL KUBIK, Ph.D.  
*Visiting Assistant Professor*  
University of Tennessee

MARCI McCARTHY, Ph.D.  
*Visiting Assistant Professor*  
Southern Methodist University
MICHAEL S. MILLER, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
University of Pittsburgh

THOMAS MONDSCHEAN, Ph.D.,
Professor
University of Wisconsin

TIMOTHY OPIELA, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
Texas A&M

MARGARET OPPENHEIMER, Ph.D.,
Professor
Northwestern University

LAURA OWEN, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
Yale University

WILLIAM SANDER III, Ph.D.,
Professor
Cornell University

CEMIL SELCUK, Ph.D.,
Visiting Assistant Professor
Purdue University

RAFAEL TENORIO, Ph.D.,
Professor
The Johns Hopkins University

RICHARD WILTGEN, Ph.D.,
Professor
University of Illinois

JAEJOON WOO, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
Harvard University

Adjunct Faculty

PETER BERNSTEIN, M.B.A.,
Adjunct Faculty
University of Chicago

FLOYD R. DILL, Ph.D.,
Professor Emeritus
Cornell University

LILIANA FARGO, Ph.D.,
Adjunct Faculty
University of Chicago

DONALD HANSON, Ph.D.,
Adjunct Faculty
University of Illinois

ELIZABETH HART, Ph.D.,
Adjunct Faculty
Louvain University
Program Degree Requirements

LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM
In addition to the 32 quarter hours required in the liberal studies core, students are required to complete 52 quarter hours distributed through six Learning Domains as part of their Bachelor of Arts degree in Economics. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

Core: 28 quarter hours required as follows:
First Year Program: 16 quarter hours required. 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, and 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric I and II.

Sophomore Seminar: 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

Junior Year Experiential Learning: 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement.

Senior Capstone: (4 quarter hours required) Economics requires students majoring in Economics to complete the senior capstone in Economics, unless you are a double major and/or in the Honors program. If you are a double major and/or in the Honors Program you must follow the capstone guidelines for that
area if the capstone is required. If the capstone is optional in the other areas, you can elect which capstone to complete.

**Learning Domains:** 52 quarter hours required as follows:

**Arts and Literature:** 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

**Philosophical Inquiry:** 8 quarter hours required.

**Religious Dimensions:** 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in religious traditions.

**Scientific Inquiry:** 12 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours with a lab component, 4 quarter hours with a quantitative component, and 4 quarter hours scientific inquiry elective.

**Self, Society and the Modern World:** 4 quarter hours required.

**Understanding the Past:** 8 quarter hours required. Courses must be from two different categories: 1) Asia, 2) Latin America, 3) Africa, 4) North America, 5) Europe and 6) intercontinental or comparative.

Although study in economics contributes to a students liberal education, courses offered by the department of economics are not applied towards liberal studies requirements for the economics major. Exceptions to this rule are the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements.

---

**Departamental Program Requirements**

**Economics:** 105 Principles of Microeconomics; 106 Principles of Macroeconomics; MAT 242/SOC 379, BMS 142, or an equivalent statistics course approved by an Economics advisor; 305 Intermediate Microeconomics; 306 Intermediate Macroeconomics; and six additional Economics courses.

**Social and Behavioral Sciences:** The student will take a minimum of seven courses in Geography, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, Anthropology, International Studies, Public Policy Studies, and Math (beyond Math 150). The specific courses will be worked out by the student and his or her counselor in the Department of Economics.

**Mathematics:** 130 College Algebra and Precalculus; 131 Trigonometry and Precalculus and 150 Calculus I. (125 Business Calculus I, and 126 Calculus II may be substituted for Math. 130, 131, and 150.)

**CURRICULAR SPECIALIZATIONS:** The department offers three recommendations for students who would like to focus their studies on one area of expertise. These areas are optional; no curricular specialization is required for the major.

- **International Focus:** Global Topics (333); European Economic History (316); International Trade (361); International Monetary Economics (362); History of Economic Thought (340); and Development Economics (360)
- **Public Policy & Pre-Law:** Urban (310); Regulation (313); Money & Banking (315); Labor (318); Economics of Gender (319); Environmental (335); Special Topics courses (398) on law and economics.
- **Quantitative Economics:** Econometrics (375); Math Econ (380); a second course in econometrics or time series, taken from the graduate school via independent study (399)

Students can combine Economics with a variety of complementary fields of study as well as elective Economic coursework. Accountancy and Finance are attractive combinations for double majors or minors, as well as History, Social Sciences, Computer Science and Mathematics. A students economic focus will dictate the best coursework.
**UNIQUE ASPECTS:** DePaul offers Economics as both a major and minor field of study through both the College of Commerce and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. Economics integrates the study of business with traditional liberal arts and social science fields.

---

**Special Programs**

**ECONOMICS MINOR**

The student must take Economics 105 and 106 and additional courses to bring the total credits in Economics to a minimum of 24 credit hours (6 courses). Courses taken to complete the minor in Economics must be selected in consultation with an appropriate departmental advisor.

---

**Courses**

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.

---

**Department of English**

For students whose primary interests are in literature and language, the Department of English offers a major based on a broad familiarity with literature in English, a firm grasp of historical and critical principles, and skill in using the written word. The department also offers a wide range of courses in literature and in writing to students majoring in other disciplines.

The educational goals of the program in English are central to the ideals of a liberal arts education: to understand works of literature in their historical and cultural contexts; to examine the values expressed in literature as a means of expanding insight, compassion, and an awareness of the human condition across the divisions of culture, race, gender, and class; to develop powers of textual analysis and a precise critical vocabulary; to acquire a familiarity with research methods and a written style that is clear, accurate and graceful; to examine the structure of language; and to place the study of literature in relation to other fields of learning.

To achieve these goals, the department offers courses in the English language, in the genres, historical periods, and major authors of British and American literature, and in expository and creative writing. In cooperation with the School of Education, the department also offers a program to prepare students interested in teaching English at the secondary level. Finally, the department offers minors in literature
and creative writing for students majoring in other disciplines.

Faculty

Program Degree Requirements

Departmental Program Requirements

Special Program Requirements

Course Listing by Category

Courses
Program Degree Requirements

LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM

There are 84 credit hours required in the Liberal Studies Program as part of a students Bachelor of Arts degree in English. Depending on math placements, 32 to 36 quarter hours in the core and 48 to 52 quarter hours distributed through six Learning Domains. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows.

Core: 32 or 36 quarter hours required as follows:
First Year Program: 16 quarter hours required as follows: 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric.

Mathematical and Technological Literacy: 4 or 8 quarter hours required, depending on placement.

Sophomore Seminar: 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

Junior Year Experiential Learning: 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a Liberal Studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement.

Senior Capstone: (4 quarter hours required) English requires students majoring in English to complete the senior capstone in English, unless you are a double major and/or in the Honors Program (in which cases you should consult your advisor).

Learning Domains: 48 or 52 quarter hours required as follows [Students who complete 8 credits of Mathematical and Technological Literacy will replace one course from any one of the six Learning Domains with the second course in the sequence (ISP 121), as long as they take at least one course in each domain.]:
Arts and Literature: 4 quarter hours required.

Philosophical Inquiry: 8 quarter hours required.

Religious Dimensions: 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in religious traditions.

Scientific Inquiry: 12 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours with a lab component, 4 quarter hours with a quantitative component, and 4 quarter hours scientific inquiry elective.
Self, Society and the Modern World: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Understanding the Past: 8 quarter hours required; courses must be from two different categories: 1) Asia, 2) Latin America, 3) Africa, 4) North America or Europe and 5) intercontinental or comparative.

Students majoring in English may not apply courses offered by the Department of English to Liberal Studies requirements. Exceptions to this rule are the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements.

Departmental Program Requirements

I. Standard English Concentration

II. Teacher of English: Secondary Level

I. Standard English Concentration

Fifty-six quarter hours distributed as follows:

Core Courses: ENG 220 Reading Poetry and ENG 270 Literary Research and Writing. Successful completion of ENG 220 and ENG 270 constitutes Advanced Standing in English.

Studies in British Literature (Advanced Standing in English required): ENG 328 Shakespeare, and four courses chosen from ENG 310 English Literature to 1500, ENG 320 English Renaissance Literature, ENG 330 Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Literature, ENG 340 Nineteenth-Century English Literature, or ENG 350 Modern British Literature.

Studies in American Literature (Advanced Standing in English required): Two courses chosen from ENG 360 Early American Literature, ENG 361 Romanticism in American Literature, or ENG 362 Realism and Naturalism in American Literature.

Electives: Two 200- or 300-level electives in English and three 300-level electives in English. English majors also complete the Liberal Studies senior capstone course in English.

Allied Fields: Six additional courses, approved by the students' department advisor and appropriate to his or her career or educational goals.

II. Teacher of English: Secondary Level
In cooperation with the School of Education, the English Department offers a concentration that satisfies the requirements for certification for teaching English at the junior high and secondary school levels. The student electing this program should consult with the School of Education immediately upon entering DePaul.

**Core courses**: ENG 220 Reading Poetry and ENG 270 Literary Research and Writing. Successful completion of ENG 220 and ENG 270 constitutes Advanced Standing in English.

**Studies in Language**: One course chosen from ENG 370 History of the English Language, ENG 203 Grammar and Style for Writers, CMN 202 Introduction to Linguistics, or CMN 302 Grammar and Usage.

**Studies in British Literature** (Advanced Standing in English required): ENG 328 Shakespeare and three courses chosen from ENG 310 English Literature to 1500, ENG 320 English Renaissance Literature, ENG 330 Restoration and Eighteenth Century Literature, ENG 340 Nineteenth-Century English Literature, or ENG 350 Modern British Literature.

**Studies in American Literature** (Advanced Standing in English required): ENG 361 Romanticism in American Literature and two additional 300-level courses in American literature.

**Electives**: Two 300-level electives in English. With the approval of his or her departmental advisor, a student may substitute one ENG or CMN course in writing, speech, or journalism for one of these electives.

**Allied Fields**: Students should consult their advisors in the School of Education to select courses in Education towards certification for teaching.

---

**Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies Programs of Study Department of English Special Program Requirements**

**Special Program Requirements**

**INTERNSHIPS**
A limited number of internships are available to qualified students who wish to acquire significant on-the-job experience in research, writing, and editing.

**MINOR IN LITERATURE**
Six courses in English or American literature, at least three of which must be at the 300-level. ENG 220 Reading Poetry is strongly recommended but not required. Note: Advanced Standing in English is required for some courses.

**MINOR IN CREATIVE WRITING**
Six courses: three courses chosen from ENG 291, ENG 292, ENG 307, ENG 308, or ENG 309 (on applicable topics, e.g., Playwriting or Writing for Magazines); one course chosen from ENG 203, ENG 300, or ENG 309 (on applicable topics, e.g., Rhetoric and Literature or Study of English Words); two courses chosen from ENG 220, ENG 365, ENG 366, or ENG 375 (or substitutions with permission of advisor).

**MINOR IN PROFESSIONAL WRITING**
The Minor in Professional Writing is now housed in the Department of Writing, Rhetoric, and Discourse.

**COMBINED B.A./M.A. DEGREE PROGRAM IN ENGLISH**
The English Department offers a special option to majors with a potential for graduate work: a five-year program in which the student receives the B.A. after four years and the M.A. in English after a fifth year of course work. Students in this program begin taking graduate courses in their senior year. Majors interested in this program must apply during their junior year.

**SEQUENCING**
All English majors should plan to take ENG 220 and ENG 270 early in their college programs. Both courses are prerequisite to British-literature surveys (ENG 310, 320, 330, 340, and 350) Shakespeare
(ENG 328), and American-literature surveys (ENG 360, 361, and 362); ideally, students should take these
surveys in chronological order. Either ENG 120 or a 200-level course in literature (or equivalent) is
prerequisite to all other 300-level courses in English. The allied fields requirements may be begun at any
time. The modern language requirement should be completed by the end of the sophomore year.

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies ▶ Programs of Study ▶ Department of English ▶ Course Listing by Category

Course Listing by Category

Language, Writing, and Rhetoric

A number of courses previously listed under Language, Writing, and Rhetoric have been moved to the
Department of Writing, Rhetoric, and Discourse. Among these are Composition and Rhetoric I (formerly
ENG 103), Composition and Rhetoric II (formerly ENG 104), Professional Writing for Business (formerly
ENG 202), Technical Writing (formerly ENG 204), and other courses in professional or technical writing.

ENG 201           Creative Writing
ENG 211           Language and Style
ENG 219           Reading and Writing Poetry
ENG 270           Literary Research and Writing
ENG 291           Intermediate Fiction Writing
ENG 292           Intermediate Poetry Writing
ENG 300           Composition and Style
ENG 307           Advanced Fiction Writing
ENG 308           Advanced Poetry Writing
ENG 309           Topics in Writing
ENG 370           History of the English Language
ENG 376           Stylistics

Literature

ENG 120           Reading Literature
ENG 205           Poetics
ENG 220           Reading Poetry
ENG 222           Introduction to American Culture
ENG 227           Studies in Drama
ENG 228           Introducing Shakespeare
ENG 245           The British Novel
ENG 265           The American Novel
ENG 272           Literature and Identity
ENG 275           Literature and Film
ENG 280           World Literature to 1500
ENG 281           World Literature Since 1500
ENG 284           The Bible as Literature
ENG 286           Popular Literature
ENG 288           Autobiography and Biography
ENG 310           English Literature to 1500
ENG 311           Chaucer
ENG 319           Topics in Medieval Literature
ENG 320           English Renaissance Literature
ENG 324           Shakespeare and Music
ENG 327           Milton
ENG 328           Shakespeare
ENG 329           Topics in Renaissance Literature
ENG 330           Restoration and 18th Century Literature
ENG 339           Topics in Restoration and 18th Century English Literature
ENG 340           Nineteenth Century English Literature
ENG 346           Nineteenth Century Irish Literature
ENG 349 Topics in Nineteenth Century English Literature
ENG 350 Modern British Literature
ENG 354 The Irish Revival
ENG 355 Modern Irish Literature
ENG 356 Contemporary Irish Literature
ENG 357 Topics in Irish Studies
ENG 359 Topics in Modern British Literature
ENG 360 Early American Literature
ENG 361 Romanticism in American Literature
ENG 362 Realism and Naturalism in American Literature
ENG 364 American Genre Studies
ENG 365 Modern American Fiction
ENG 366 Modern Poetry
ENG 367 Topics in American Studies
ENG 369 Topics in American Literature
ENG 371 African-American Fiction
ENG 372 African-American Poetry and Drama
ENG 373 Multiethnic Literature of the U.S.
ENG 374 American Indian Literature
ENG 375 Studies in Short Fiction
ENG 378 Literature and Social Engagement
ENG 379 Topics in Literature
ENG 380 Masterpieces of World Literature
ENG 381 Literary Theory
ENG 382 Major Authors
ENG 383 Women and Literature
ENG 385 Mythology and the Dramatic Arts
ENG 386 Popular Literature
ENG 389 Topics in Comparative Literature

Applied and Directed Studies
ENG 390 Senior Capstone Course
ENG 391 Teaching English
ENG 392 Internship
ENG 397 Newberry Library Seminar
ENG 398 Literary and Cultural Heritage
ENG 399 Independent Study

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection, you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions, followed by the department.
The Bachelor of Science program in Environmental Science is a broad, science-based curriculum designed to prepare students for a variety of environmentally-related technical careers, as well as for graduate programs in allied fields. The mission of the program includes broadening the scientific literacy of Environmental Science majors and increasing their understanding of the scientific context of environmental problems and solutions to enable them to become informed participants and leaders in the current and future debates on the state of the environment. The program also seeks to provide a supportive environment which stimulates analytical thinking and encourages a broad perspective in learning for our majors and those taking our courses, challenging them to get the maximum benefit from their talents and skills.

The Program requires 192 credit hours and draws upon the faculty and resources of the Program and several other departments. Majors take core courses in Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Mathematics, and Physics, four courses in an Area of Emphasis, two electives related to Environmental Science, and three University-wide electives. The Area of Emphasis enables the student to take a concentration in the area of environmental science most interesting to them, most suited to their talents, and most appropriate for their career goals.

Faculty

Program Degree Requirements

Departmental Program Requirements

Course Listing by Category

Courses

Faculty

JAMES A. MONTGOMERY, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor and Director (Environmental Science)
Washington State University

LIAM J. HENEHAN, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (Environmental Science)
University College Dublin

JUDITH BRAMBLE, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (Environmental Science)
University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

KENSHU SHIMADA, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor (Environmental Science and Biology)
University of Illinois at Chicago

THOMAS J. MURPHY, Ph.D.,
Professor Emeritus (Chemistry)
Iowa State University

SARAH RICHARDSON, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor (Environmental Science)
University of Arizona

AL SCIENCE

AL SCIENCE
**Program Degree Requirements**

**LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM**

In addition to the 28 quarter hours required in the Liberal Studies core, students are required to complete 48 quarter hours distributed through five Learning Domains as part of their Bachelor of Science degree in Environmental Science. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

**Core**: 28 quarter hours required as follows:
**First-Year Program**: 16 quarter hours as follows: 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, and 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric I and II.

**Sophomore Seminar**: 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

**Junior Year Experiential Learning**: 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement.

**Senior Capstone**: (4 quarter hours required) Environmental Sciences requires that all students majoring in Environmental Sciences complete a senior capstone course in Environmental Sciences. If you are double majoring and/or in the Honors program you must also follow the capstone guidelines for that area.

**Learning Domains**: 48 quarter hours required as follows:
**Arts and Literature**: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

**Philosophical Inquiry**: 8 quarter hours required.

**Religious Dimensions**: 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in Religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in Religious traditions.

**Scientific Inquiry**: not required.

**Self, Society and the Modern World**: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

**Understanding the Past**: 8 quarter hours required. Courses must be from two different categories: 1) Asia, 2) Latin America, 3) Africa, 4) North America, 5) Europe and 6) intercontinental or comparative.

Courses offered by the Environmental Sciences Program are not applied towards liberal studies requirements for the Environmental Science major. Exceptions to this rule can be the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements.

---

**Departmental Program Requirements**

**Core**

**Additional Courses/Senior Thesis/Minor**

**Area of Emphasis**
Core

CORE
Students must take the following 23 courses (81 quarter hours):

Biology: BIO 101, 102 and 103 (General Biology I, II and III); and BIO 215 (Ecology).

Chemistry: CHE 111, 113 and 115 (General and Analytical Chemistry I, II and III);
CHE 171, 173 and 175 (Organic Chemistry I, II and III.)

Environmental Sciences: ENV 216 (Earth System Science); 217 (Human Impacts on the Environment);
ENV 260 (Environmental Data Analysis); ENV 294 (Second Year Seminar); ENV 360 (Research Methods);
ENV 362 (Senior Thesis); and ENV 394 (Environmental Seminar).

Mathematics: MAT 170, 171 and 172 or MAT 147, 148 and 149 (Calculus I, II and III). SDV 310 (Mathematical Modeling) may be substituted for Calculus III.

Physics: PHY 150, 151 and 152 (General Physics I, II and III).

Additional Courses/Senior Thesis/Minor

ADDITIONAL COURSES
Students must take two courses from the following, but not courses from the students chosen area of emphasis:

BIO 365 (Toxicology); ECO 105 (Principles of Microeconomics); PPS 202 (Public Policy and Environmental Issues); GEO 242 (Geographic Information Systems); ENG 204 (Technical Writing)

SENIOR THESIS
Students need to write a research thesis as part of their degree requirements in Environmental Science.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE MINOR
To qualify for an environmental science minor, the student will need to take five environmental science courses. This should include ENV 102, one of the 300-level courses, and three other ENV classes chosen from among the following: ENV 115, 116, 200, 202, 220, 224, 250, 270, 322, 340, 342 and 350. In addition to ENV 102, the chosen classes should include at least one with a laboratory.

Area of Emphasis

Students must take four courses from one of the following Areas of Emphasis:

Biology: BIO 210 (Microbiology); BIO 250 (Cell Biology); BIO 260 (Genetics); BIO 309 (Plant Physiology); BIO 317* (Aquatic Biology); BIO 365 (Toxicology); ENV 320* (Conservation Biology).

Chemistry: CHE 127 or CHE 147 (Quantitative Analysis); CHE 210 (Physical Chemistry I); CHE 240
Chemistry: CHE 261 (Instrumental Analysis); CHE 265 (Air Chemistry); CHE 267 (Water Chemistry); CHE 269 (Solid Waste Chemistry).

Earth System Science: PHY 201 (The Atmosphere and the Oceans), or GEO 225 (Weather and Climate); ENV 115 (Environmental Geology); RNV 220 (Soil Science); ENV 224 (Environment of the Chicago River); ENV 330 (Field Methods); GEO 242 (Geographic Information Systems); or GEO 243 (Remote Sensing).

Ecology and Conservation Biology: ENV 250 (Applied Ecology); BIO 317* (Aquatic Biology); ENV 320 (Conservation Biology*); ENV 322 (Ecosystem Ecology); ENV 330 (Field Methods); ENV 340 (Issues in Urban Ecology); ENV 370 (Ecosystem Methods and Research).

Geography: GEO 210 (Environmental Conservation); GEO 225 (Weather & Climate); GEO 241 (Computer Cartography); GEO 242 (Geographic Information Systems); GEO 243 (Remote Sensing); ENV 200 (Cities and the Environment); ENV 230 (Climate Change and the Environment).

Public Policy: PPS 201 (Public Policy and Urban Issues); PPS 202 (Public Policy and Environmental Issues); PPS 320 (Public Policy in Production and Use of Energy and Pollution Control); PPS 324 (Public Policy and Natural Resources); PPS 330 (Sustainable Development).

Urban Ecology: ENV 200 (Cities and the Environment); ENV 250 (Applied Ecology); ENV 320 (Conservation Biology); ENV 322* (Ecosystem Ecology); ENV 330 (Field Methods); ENV 340* (Issues in Urban Ecology); ENV 342 (Natural History of Forests); BIO 309 (Plant Physiology).

Course Listing by Category

General
ENV 102 Introduction to Environmental Science
ENV 115 Environmental Geology (with Lab)
ENV 116 Geology of the Environment
ENV 125 Earth Through Time
ENV 200 Cities and the Environment
ENV 202 Resources, Population and the Environment
ENV 224 Environment of the Chicago River
ENV 250 Applied Ecology

Majors
ENV 216 Earth System Science
ENV 217 Human Impacts on the Environment
ENV 220 Environmental Soil Science
ENV 230 Global Climate Change
ENV 260 Environmental Data Analysis
ENV 294 Second-Year Seminar

Advanced
ENV 320 Conservation Biology
ENV 322 Ecosystem Ecology
ENV 330 Field Methods
ENV 340 Issues in Urban Ecology
ENV 342 Natural History of Forests
ENV 344 Restoration Ecology
ENV 350 Environmental Impact Analysis
ENV 360 Research Methods
ENV 362 Senior Thesis
ENV 370 Ecosystem Methods and Research
ENV 390 Special Topics in Environmental Science
ENV 394 Environmental Seminar
Courses

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.

Department of Geography

General Information

Faculty

Program Degree Requirements

Departmental Program Requirements

Special Programs

Course Listing by Category

Courses
domains of knowledge and examines the interactions between them through space. Geographers apply methods such as observation, visualization, analysis, and modeling to explain the spatial organization of human and physical environments. The Department of Geography teaches students to reason spatially by applying geographic techniques and information technologies, including new technologies such as Geographic Information Systems (GIS). In so doing it helps students produce sophisticated understandings of the world, its people and environments, its economic structures, and its cultures. Geographical perspectives foster skills that have broad applications in public policy, scientific research and visualization, and the private sector. Our graduates who have chosen to pursue advanced degrees go on to excel at the top graduate institutions in the discipline.

Geographic scholarship analyzes society-environment interactions, the spatial organization of industries, cities, and economies at global, regional and local scales, the roles of place, space, and landscape in the understanding of social and cultural change, and the design and production of maps and spatial databases. Geographers are also significant contributors to the earth science disciplines, particularly in developing sophisticated explanations of the spatial organization and interactions between the four earth systems: Lithosphere, Atmosphere, Hydrosphere, and Biosphere. Among all the earth science disciplines, it has the widest and most immediate professional applications. More information on Geography and our programs at DePaul can be found at the department website: http://gis.depaul.edu

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies ▪ Programs of Study ▪ Department of Geography ▪ Faculty

Faculty

ALEC BROWNLOW, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
Clark University

WINIFRED CURRAN, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
Clark University

JULIE SUNGSOON HWANG, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
State University of New York at Buffalo

EUAN HAGUE, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
Syracuse University

PATRICK MCHAFFIE, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
University of Kentucky

ALEX G. PAPADOPOULOS, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor and Interim Chair
University of Chicago

MAUREEN SIOH, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
University of British Columbia

HEIDI NAST, Ph.D.,
Professor, International Studies
McGill University

EMERITUS FACULTY

DONALD DEWEY, Ph.D.,
Program Degree Requirements

LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM
There are 84 credit hours required in the Liberal Studies Program as part of a student's Bachelor of Arts degree in Geography. Depending on math placements, 32 to 36 quarter hours in the core and 48 to 52 quarter hours distributed through six Learning Domains. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

Core: 32 or 36 quarter hours required as follows:
First-Year Program: 16 quarter hours required as follows: 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric.

Mathematical and Technological Literacy: 4 or 8 quarter hours required, depending on placement.

Sophomore Seminar: 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

Junior Year Experiential Learning: 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement.

Senior Capstone: (4 quarter hours required) Geography requires that all students majoring in Geography complete the senior capstone in Geography. If you are double majoring and/or in the Honors program you must also follow the capstone guidelines for that area.

Learning Domains: 48 or 52 quarter hours required as follows [Students who complete 8 credits of Mathematical and Technological Literacy will replace one course from any one of the six Learning Domains with the second course in the sequence (ISP 121), as long as they take at least one course in each domain.]:
Arts and Literature: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Philosophical Inquiry: 8 quarter hours required.

Religious Dimensions: 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in religious traditions.

Scientific Inquiry: 12 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours with lab component, 4 quarter hours with a quantitative component, and 4 quarter hours scientific inquiry elective.

Self, Society and the Modern World: 4 quarter hours required.

Understanding the Past: 8 quarter hours required. Courses must be from two different categories: 1) Asia, 2) Latin America, 3) Africa, 4) North America, 5) Europe, and 6) intercontinental or comparative.

Although study in geography contributes to a students liberal education, courses offered by the department of geography are not applied towards liberal studies requirements for the geography major. Exceptions to this rule are the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements.
Departmental Program Requirements

I. Standard Geography Program

II. The Metropolitan Development and Land-use Concentration

III. Geotechnology Concentration

I. Standard Geography Program

Foundation
Geography: 101 or 102 Earth’s Physical Landscape; 170 Earth’s Cultural Landscape

Geography Foundation plus Thematic Surveys (4 courses with consent of advisor): Geography: 133 Urban Geography; 266 The World Economy; 201 Geopolitics; 210 Environmental Conservation; 240 Maps!; 310 Land-Use Ethics; 225 Weather and Climate; 233 Comparative Urbanism; 333 Urban Planning and Problems.

Methods and Techniques: (3 courses with consent of advisor): Geography: 241 GIS I; 242 GIS II; 243 Remote Sensing or 391 Research Techniques

Regional Geographic Surveys: (any 2 courses listed as Regional Analyses).

Supporting Fields: Five courses selected from course offerings in Anthropology, Economics, Environmental Sciences, History, International Studies, Political Science, Public Policy Studies, Sociology, and any other discipline or program selected in consultation with the students advisor.

Capstone: Geography (one course): 300 Geographical Inquiry. The capstone seminar includes a faculty research colloquium and requires a significant student research project.

II. The Metropolitan Development and Land-use Concentration

Foundation (2 courses) Geography: 101 or 102 Earth’s Physical Landscape; 170 Earth’s Cultural Landscape

Geography Foundation plus Thematic Surveys (3 courses): Geography: 133 Urban Geography; 233 Comparative Urbanism; 333 Urban Planning and Problems.

Methods and Techniques (4 courses): Geography: 241 GIS I; 242 GIS II; 243 Remote Sensing; 391
Research Techniques.

**Additional Systematic Surveys (2 courses):** Geography: 266 The World Economy (required); 331 Chicago: Spatial Anatomy of a Metropolis or any course listed under Regional Analyses.

**Supporting Fields:** Econ. 105 Principles of Microeconomics; Econ. 106 Principles of Macroeconomics; plus three urban-related courses selected from course offerings in Art, Anthropology, Environmental Science, History, Political Science, Public Policy Studies, and Sociology.

**Capstone:** Geography (one course): 300 Geographical Inquiry. The capstone seminar includes a faculty research colloquium and requires a significant student research project.
II. URBAN GEOGRAPHY AND PLANNING
Two Foundation courses are required: Geography: 100 Nature of Geography; 170 Earth's Cultural Landscape. Additionally, minors should take Geography: 133 Urban Geography; 233 Comparative Urbanism; 333 Urban Planning and Problems; and either 241 GIS I, or 242 GIS II.

III. CERTIFICATE PROGRAM IN GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) The Certificate Program requires 20 hours of instruction. It provides sophisticated education in cartography/GIS and proper training for employment in the geotechnology industry. There are five required courses to complete the certificate:

- GIS I (GEO 241)
- GIS II (GEO 242)
- Remote Sensing (GEO 243)
- GIS III (GEO 244)
- Research Techniques (GEO 391)

Please contact the Department if you are considering pursuing the GIS Certificate.

IV. CITIES (new program 2006-07)
The Cities Minor brings together the prominent emphasis on the material landscape and cultural environment of the city evident in geography courses and art and art history courses. While both art history and geography, obviously, have different kinds of theoretical or historical questions, they nevertheless strongly overlap when considering how the specific geographic spaces of cities unfold as particular spatial and cultural constructs. Courses in the minor thus explore the variety of ways in which the spaces of cities relates to their historical/geographical materiality. In this sense, culture is broadly construed to encompass the spatial, aesthetic, linguistic, and other social practices that define the material and phenomenological particularities of cities.

The Cities Minor requires the completion of six courses (24 credits). The 4 core required courses (best taken first) are: GEO 133 Urban Geography, GEO 233 Comparative Urbanism; ART 370 History of Premodern Architecture (Architecture I), and ART 371 History of Modern Architecture (Architecture II). For the two remaining courses, the students should consult either the Department of Art & Art History or the Department of Geography.

Courses of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies » Programs of Study » Department of Geography » Course Listing by Category

Course Listing by Category

Foundation
GEO 100 The Nature of Geography
GEO 101 Earth's Physical Landscape: Lithosphere, Hydrosphere, Biosphere
GEO 102 Earth's Physical Landscape: introduction to Weather and Climate
GEO 170 Earth's Cultural Landscape
GEO 300 Geographical Inquiry

The Physical Environment
GEO 120 Justice, Inequity and the Urban Environment
GEO 210 Environmental Conservation
GEO 211 Biogeography
GEO 225 Weather and Climate
GEO 260 Global Resources
GEO 310 Land-use Ethics

Systematic Surveys and Seminars
GEO 133 Urban Geography
GEO 201 Geopolitics
GEO 206 Boundaries and Identities
GEO 233 Comparative Urbanism
GEO 240 Maps
Courses

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.

Department of History

A history major gives students a broad base of knowledge and skills applicable in a variety of careers. While secondary education and law continue to absorb a significant number of history graduates, businesses, government agencies, and not-for-profit organizations find that history majors have the critical thinking and communications skills desirable in these fields as well.

The history program at DePaul combines a global perspective with the opportunity to develop a regional
focus. Instruction emphasizes the humanistic as well as the social scientific dimension of the field. Two-hundred-level courses survey Asian, African, European, Latin American, North American, and Intercontinental/Comparative History, while teaching students how to evaluate primary sources. Three-hundred-level courses concentrate on historical debates within specific fields. All courses stress development of research, writing and oral communications skills. Allied field requirements are to be determined in consultation with the major advisor; these add to the flexibility of the program, allowing students to pursue their own interests.

Faculty

Program Degree Requirements

Departmental Programs Requirements

Special Programs

Course Listing by Category

Courses
Learning Domains: 48 or 52 quarter hours required as follows [Students who complete 8 credits of Mathematical and Technological Literacy will replace one course from any one of the six Learning Domains with the second course in the sequence (ISP 121), as long as they take at least one course in each domain.]:

Arts and Literature: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Philosophical Inquiry: 8 quarter hours required.

Religious Dimensions: 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in religious traditions.

Scientific Inquiry: 12 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours with a lab component, 4 quarter hours with a quantitative component, and 4 quarter hours scientific inquiry elective.

Self, Society and the Modern World: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Understanding the Past: not required.

Although study in history contributes to a student's liberal education, courses offered by the History Department are not applied towards Liberal Studies requirements for the history major. Exceptions to this rule are the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements.

Departmental Programs Requirements

200 level courses will count toward the fulfillment of the major and toward Understanding the Past Liberal Studies requirements. The courses at this level will emphasize critical reading skills, global perspectives, and essay writing. The work load at this level will entail an average of between 50 to 100 pages of reading per week.

300 level courses have as a prerequisite completion of History 199 - Historical Concepts and Methods (or the consent of the instructor). The courses at this level will promote the ability to engage in historical research, demonstrate the understanding of historiographic interpretation and argument, and develop the skill to present historical information orally. Written expectations will involve a historiographical essay or major research paper as part of the expected outcome of the student experience in these courses. Reading for these courses will entail an average of 100 to 200 pages per week.

I. Standard Concentration

II. Prelaw Concentration

III. Teacher of History: Secondary Level

I. Standard Concentration

Common core: two courses
History 199: Historical Concepts and Methods.
History 397: Coordinating Seminar (Liberal Studies capstone course for history). This course should be taken during the senior year.

200 Level Courses: six courses. One from each of the following categories: United States; Europe; Latin America; Africa; Asia; Intercontinental/Comparative.

300 Level Courses: four courses. Majors are required to take these courses from at least two distinct geographic areas.

History Electives: four additional courses at either the 200 or 300 level.

History majors will work with their faculty advisor to select courses which will enhance their historical knowledge. Six of these courses must have the faculty advisers approval.

II. Prelaw Concentration

History: 199 Historical Concepts and Methods (should be taken before Junior year); 220 World History III; 292 History of England to 1688; 385 United States Constitutional History to 1865; 386 United States Constitutional History Since 1865; 388 The Court and the Bill of Rights; 395 Nuremberg to Iraq: Sources and Evidence; 397 Coordinating Seminar (which should be taken during the senior year); three 200 level courses, one from each of the following areas: Latin America, Asia, Africa; three 300 level courses from at least two distinct geographical areas; and two history electives at the 200 or 300 level.

Supporting Fields: Two courses from the following: English 208 Introduction to Reasoned Discourse, English 300 Composition and Style, English 306 Rhetoric; one course from the following: Philosophy 280 Critical Thinking, Philosophy 282 Symbolic Logic I, Philosophy 314 Survey in Ethics, Philosophy 327 Topics in Ethics; one course from the following: Political Science 260 Law and the Political System or Political Science 362 The Criminal Justice System. In addition, eight courses are to be chosen in consultation with the students departmental advisor in fields other than history.

III. Teacher of History: Secondary Level

In cooperation with the School of Education, the History Department offers a concentration of study which combines the requirements for a major in History with certification for teaching history at the junior high, middle, and senior high school levels. A student electing such a program should consult the School of Education counselor as soon as possible after entering DePaul. The History course requirements for the Secondary Education History major are:

Two core courses: 199 Historical Concepts and Methods (should be taken before senior year), and 397 Coordinating Seminar (should be taken in the senior year).

Eight courses, distributed as follows: four in United States History, one in Intercontinental/Comparative History, and three Non-U.S., World History (African, Asian, European, or Latin American History). At least three of these courses must be taken at the 300 level.
Three additional History courses.
Special Programs

**HISTORY MINOR** Six history courses, distributed as follows: 199 Historical Concepts and Methods; three 200 level courses chosen from three distinct areas; two 300 level courses.

Course Listing by Category

**Foundation Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 199</td>
<td>Historical Concepts and Methods Intercontinental/Comparative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 218</td>
<td>World History I, to 1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 219</td>
<td>World History II, 1500-1914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 220</td>
<td>World History III, the Twentieth Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 223</td>
<td>History of the Muslim World I, 600-1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 224</td>
<td>History of the Muslim World II, 1000-1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 225</td>
<td>History of the Muslim World III, 1400-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 235</td>
<td>European Expansion: Age of Discovery, 1400-1825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 236</td>
<td>European Expansion: Age of Empire, 1800s-1900s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 241</td>
<td>World Refugee Crisis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 250</td>
<td>The Origins of the Second World War, 1914-1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 251</td>
<td>The Origins of the Cold War, 1917-1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 252</td>
<td>The Age of the Cold War: 1945-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 258</td>
<td>Women in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 274</td>
<td>Intelligence in the Twentieth Century: Spies, Codes, and Surveillance Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 208</td>
<td>Imperial Russia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 209</td>
<td>The Rise and Fall of the Soviet Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 210</td>
<td>Medieval People: 400-1400 A.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 211</td>
<td>Western Europe from Renaissance to Enlightenment, 1348-1789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 212</td>
<td>Medieval and Renaissance Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 213</td>
<td>Medieval Mystics in Europe: 1000-1600 A.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 214</td>
<td>Eastern Europe to 1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 215</td>
<td>Eastern Europe: 1699 to 1914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 216</td>
<td>Eastern Europe: 1914-present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 217</td>
<td>Modern Europe: 1789 to Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 221</td>
<td>Early Russia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 226</td>
<td>Islam and the West: A Survey of Orientalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 237</td>
<td>History of the City of Rome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 239</td>
<td>Women in Modern Europe, 1800-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 249</td>
<td>The Origins of the First World War, 1871-1917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 259</td>
<td>History of Western Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 266</td>
<td>Ireland, 1450-1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 268</td>
<td>Ireland, 1800-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 272</td>
<td>Fascism and Counter Revolution, 1920-Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 277</td>
<td>War and Peace in the Modern Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 285</td>
<td>Ancient Rome: Augustus to Constantine (29 B.C.E. 337 C.E.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 292</td>
<td>History of England to 1688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 293</td>
<td>History of Britain since 1688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 294</td>
<td>Ancient Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 296</td>
<td>Ancient Rome: Origins to the End of the Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 297</td>
<td>Imperial Spain, 1469 &amp;-1808 Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 230</td>
<td>Politics and Culture in Medieval Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 231</td>
<td>The Rise of Modern Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 232</td>
<td>Culture and Politics in Imperial China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 233</td>
<td>The Rise of Modern China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 256</td>
<td>Early India, 2500 B.C.1525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 257</td>
<td>Modern India, 1526-1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 286</td>
<td>History of East Asian Civilizations to 1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 287</td>
<td>History of East Asian Civilizations since 1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 291</td>
<td>The Fertile Crescent: Mesopotamia and Beyond Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 227</td>
<td>Africa to 1800: the Age of Empires</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 228</td>
<td>Africa 1750-1900: the Age of Conquest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 229</td>
<td>Africa 1900 to the Present: the Age of Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 290</td>
<td>Ancient Egypt Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 200</td>
<td>Mexico since Independence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 203</td>
<td>Independence and Nationalism in Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 204</td>
<td>Film and Latin American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 205</td>
<td>Survey of Colonial Latin American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 206</td>
<td>Mexico from the Olmecs to Independence United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 240</td>
<td>History of Chicago, 1800-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 243</td>
<td>History of the Catholic Church in the U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 245</td>
<td>History of the Bahamas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 246</td>
<td>African-American History to 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 247</td>
<td>African-American History, 1800-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 248</td>
<td>African-American History, 1900 to Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 254</td>
<td>American Urban History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 269</td>
<td>Introduction to Public History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 270</td>
<td>U.S. Historical Landscape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 275</td>
<td>Sex in America, Puritans to Victorians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 276</td>
<td>Sex in America, Late Victorians to present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 278</td>
<td>History of American Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 279</td>
<td>Westward Expansion in the U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 280</td>
<td>U.S. History to 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 281</td>
<td>U.S. History from 1800 to 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 282</td>
<td>U.S. History from 1900 to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 284</td>
<td>History of Education in the U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 288</td>
<td>Women in U.S. History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 298</td>
<td>American History on Film</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced Undergraduate Courses** Europe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 308</td>
<td>Europe from Conflict to Consensus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 316</td>
<td>God, Self, and Society in Medieval Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 317</td>
<td>Individual and Society in Renaissance Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 318</td>
<td>The Age of the Reformations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 328</td>
<td>English Constitutional History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 330</td>
<td>Topics in European History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 331</td>
<td>The Nation and Nationalism in Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 332</td>
<td>French Revolution and Napoleon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 333</td>
<td>Victorian England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 334</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 335</td>
<td>Europe in an Age of Enlightenment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 341</td>
<td>Peasants in Modern European History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 347</td>
<td>Europe in the Belle Epoque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 348</td>
<td>Europe under the Dictators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 363</td>
<td>Modern Balkans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 387</td>
<td>Explorations in the History of Russia and the Soviet Union Asia and Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 321</td>
<td>Topics in African History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 322</td>
<td>Topics in Asian History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 340</td>
<td>Culture and Gender in Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 352</td>
<td>Muslim India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 353</td>
<td>Modern India and Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 366</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East and North Africa Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 303</td>
<td>Topics in Latin American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 305</td>
<td>Exploration and Conquest of the Americas, 15th-16th Centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 306</td>
<td>Colonial Latin America: Power and the Development of a Multi-racial Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 310</td>
<td>Inter-American Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 311</td>
<td>The History of the Caribbean: From Columbus to Castro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 312</td>
<td>Latinos in the U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 314</td>
<td>The Cuban Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 367</td>
<td>Comparative Latin American Borderlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 368</td>
<td>Social Movements in Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 369</td>
<td>Revolutions in Latin America North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 301</td>
<td>U.S. Labor History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 313</td>
<td>The Old South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 319</td>
<td>Immigrant America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 342</td>
<td>Topics in African-American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 346</td>
<td>Topics in African-American Intellectual History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 354</td>
<td>U.S. Womens History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 370</td>
<td>American Colonial History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 371</td>
<td>The American Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 372</td>
<td>Antebellum America: Jefferson, Jackson, and the Coming of the Civil War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 373</td>
<td>The Civil War Era</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 374</td>
<td>The Emergence of Modern America, 1877-1914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 375</td>
<td>The Great Depression and the New Deal Era</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 376</td>
<td>The United States Since 1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 377</td>
<td>Reconstruction and the Rise of Jim Crow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 383</td>
<td>Borderlands and Frontiers in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 384</td>
<td>Topics in American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 385</td>
<td>United States Constitutional History to 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 386</td>
<td>United States Constitutional History Since 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 388</td>
<td>The Court and the Bill of Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 394</td>
<td>African-American Urban History Intercontinental/Comparative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 302</td>
<td>Maps in History and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 304</td>
<td>Ethnohistory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 320</td>
<td>Topics in World History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 323</td>
<td>The Cultures of Early Christianity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 361</td>
<td>Topics in Islamic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 362</td>
<td>Atlantic History, 1492-1825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 365</td>
<td>The Crusades in the Near East, 1095-1291 Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 329</td>
<td>Special Topics in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 392</td>
<td>Extramural Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 393</td>
<td>Teaching History and the Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 395</td>
<td>Nuremberg to Iraq: Sources and Evidence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 396</td>
<td>Oral History Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 397</td>
<td>Coordinating Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 398</td>
<td>Study Tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 399</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Courses**

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.
Honors Program

General Information

The Honors Program offers an alternative to the Liberal Studies Program for well-prepared, highly motivated students. Like the Liberal Studies Program, the Honors Program seeks to widen students perspectives beyond their academic majors and encourage critical thinking, self-reflection, and an examination of values. In addition, the Honors Program fosters active, participatory learning; promotes interdisciplinary and cross-cultural studies; requires students to develop facility in a second language and to pursue independent research; helps students see themselves as members of larger communities in which they can be leaders; and assists interested students to prepare for post-graduate education.

In order to meet these goals, the program offers small classes designed for Honors students, organized in a seminar format and taught by faculty committed to the programs goals; emphasizes cross-cultural and interdisciplinary perspectives in all core courses; advances students skills in writing, research, reading and analysis; requires experiential learning and intensive language training; encourages self-directed learning through third-year research courses and the fourth-year seminar or thesis; offers lecture and film series, field trips, and opportunities for public service; and provides information and counseling regarding admission to graduate schools and applications for fellowships.

Students are usually invited to join the Honors Program at the beginning of their first year at DePaul. Invitations are issued on the basis of a students written application, high school record, and entrance examination scores. In some cases, continuing DePaul students and transfer students may be considered for the Honors Program through the first quarter of their sophomore year. Honors Foundations Certificates and Honors Research Certificates are available to students who complete a part of the program; see the requirements below. To be recognized as an Honors Program graduate, a student must complete all program requirements and attain a 3.2 cumulative grade point average by the last quarter of the senior year.

Program Requirements

Like the Liberal Studies Program, the Honors Program consists of between thirteen and twenty courses representing 52 to 80 quarter hours, the exact requirements determined according to the students home college. In general, requirements include a six-course core, a science sequence, a three-course Language requirement, a Junior seminar, and a Senior Thesis or Senior Seminar. Some AP and IB credit will count towards Honors Foundations, science requirements, or Language requirements. Please see the Honors Program Website for further information. The Honors Program core or Honors Foundations consists of the following courses:

HON 110: Honors Explore Chicago or HON 111: Honors Discover Chicago
HON 101: World Literature
HON 102: History in Global Contexts
HON 104: Religious Worldviews and Ethical Perspectives
HON 105: Philosophical Inquiry
HON 180: Data Analysis and Statistics
HON 201: States, Markets and Societies
In addition, students who need further development in writing skills as indicated by a writing sample will be required to take HON 100, Rhetoric and Critical Inquiry.

Science Requirement: Honors students majoring in areas other than Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Physics or Environmental Science must take two Honors Science courses (from HON 220, 221, 222, 223, 225) or approved substitutes. Honors students who do not place into calculus or who will not take calculus or statistics as part of their program must complete HON 180, Data Analysis and Statistics, before completing the science requirements. Honors students majoring in Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Physics or Environmental Sciences take non-science elective courses in place of the science requirement. All Honors students take HON 207, Introduction to Cognitive Science.

Arts Requirement: Honors students (except those in the School of Music or the Theatre School) will take one Honors Arts course (HON 205) and one applied or studio arts course chosen from Music, Theatre, Performance of Literature, Studio Art, Creative Writing, or Digital Media. Courses in a student’s major field will not meet this requirement.

Language Requirement: Honors students (except those in the School of Music or the Theatre School) must meet a second language proficiency requirement through course work or a placement test. Students who take language courses to reach proficiency may apply three courses of language study to meet the three-course Language requirement. Students who have met the proficiency requirement on entrance by placing at the 200-level of a language may elect three courses in the Language and Systems grouping, which includes Modern Language courses, Calculus, and specified courses in Computer Science or Linguistics. Honors students may not use courses in their major to meet the Language requirement.

Junior Requirements: Students take one Junior Seminar (HON 300 or HON 301) in which they research a topic of current interest. Students in some programs may also have electives in Honors; through these Approved Electives, they may explore an area of study outside their major. The number of Approved Electives varies with the students program and major. Approved electives are chosen in consultation with an Honors advisor to achieve specific academic or professional goals.

Senior Capstone: Honors students complete their studies through the Honors senior capstone. They may choose a Senior Seminar, either Honors 350: Topics in Lifelong Learning, or Honors 351: Altruism and Activism, or they may instead choose to write a Senior Thesis. Students who choose to do a thesis must have their project approved at least one term prior to executing the project. To gain approval for a senior thesis, students must first contact the Director or Assistant Director for pre-approval, and then complete an application, including a project proposal, signed by a faculty advisor. In keeping with the interdisciplinary nature of the program, the thesis should attempt to move outside the boundaries normally associated with one particular discipline and should be supervised by two readers from different academic fields. While the final product must be a substantial piece of work building on the students accumulated knowledge and new research, specific requirements for each thesis will depend on the nature of the project. See the Director or Assistant Director for an application.

Study Abroad: The Study Abroad Program of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences offers courses of various lengths. Study Abroad is particularly appropriate for students in the Honors Program and, though not required, is strongly recommended. Honors students interested in Study Abroad should plan to participate during their junior year and should make certain that they have fulfilled appropriate modern language requirements before that point in their undergraduate careers. They should meet with the Director or Assistant Director prior to their departure for pre-approval of course substitutions. Coursework completed abroad may substitute for Honors Approved Electives.

Experiential Learning: Honors students must meet the University’s experiential learning requirement, either through completing an internship, participating in a study abroad program, or taking a service learning course. Students in the School of Education, the School of Music, and the Theatre School whose programs meet the university requirement in experiential learning will be considered to have met the Honors program requirement also.

Multicultural Requirement: The Honors Program is committed to developing students knowledge and
cultural awareness so they may respect and learn from difference. Honors students meet the multicultural requirement either by completing a designated Junior seminar on multiculturalism (HON 301) or by taking ISP 200, the Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism, in place of an elective course.

All Honors students will work with an Honors advisor to schedule Honors courses in conjunction with their major requirements. As a general rule, Honors students take one or two Honors courses each quarter during their first and second years of study.

**Honors Foundation Option:** Students who successfully complete the Honors Foundation courses (HON 110 or 111, 101, 102, 104, 105, and 201) receive an Honors Foundation Certificate.

**Honors Research Option:** Students who enter the Honors Program having completed between 64 and 96 hours of college work may qualify for the Honors Research Option. Students in the Research Option complete one Foundations course plus HON 207, HON 300 or 301, an Honors Senior Thesis, and three Approved Electives; they receive an Honors Research Certificate. Please see an Honors Advisor for further information.

---

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.

---

Interdisciplinary Studies courses address concepts and employ methods from several disciplines. The courses 101, 102, 103, 120, 121 and 200 are part of the core of the Liberal Studies program; they introduce students to active learning, university-level inquiry, mathematical and technological literacy, student-success skills, Chicago as a site of learning, and multiculturalism in the context of the United States. Other courses on this list earn general education credit in various categories. Check Campus Connect for information on specific courses.

---

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.
International Studies

Using an interdisciplinary framework, the International Studies Program explores the interactions among peoples and nations that are separated by cultural and geopolitical boundaries. This field draws on the insights and finding of the social sciences (political science, economics, sociology, geography and anthropology) as well as history, literature and the arts. Students in this area master information about the origins and development of different peoples and nations, the patterns of conflict and cooperation that have shaped the relationships between nations, and issues and problems that affect the future global order. This program is designed to equip students with perspectives and skills to successfully meet challenges of any international career, including law, diplomacy, business, communication, education, public service, and research. The International Studies Program offers students the opportunity to work with their advisors to create individualized areas of concentrated study within the major.

Faculty

Program Degree Requirements

Departmental Program Requirements

Special Programs

Course Listing by Category

Courses

Faculty

MICHAEL McINTYRE, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor and Director (International Studies)
University of Chicago

ROBERT L. ADAMS, Jr. Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor (International Studies)
University of Texas at Austin

CLEMENT ADIBE, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (Political Science)
Queens University, Kingston, Ontario

EUGENE BEIRGER, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (History)
University of Illinois at Chicago

PATRICK CALLAHAN, Ph.D.,
Professor (Political Science)
Ohio State University

WINIFRED CURRAN, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor (Geography)
Clark University

ROCIO FERREIRA, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor (Modern Languages)  
University of California, Berkeley  
NORMAN G. FINKELSTEIN, Ph.D.,  
Assistant Professor (Political Science)  
Princeton University  
GIL GOTT, Ph.D., J.D.,  
Associate Professor and Director of Graduate Studies (International Studies)  
University of California at Berkeley  
EUAN HAGUE, Ph.D.,  
Assistant Professor (Geography)  
Syracuse University  
SCOTT HIBBARD, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor (Political Science)  
The Johns Hopkins University  
N. GINGER HOFMAN, Ph.D.,  
Assistant Professor (Anthropology)  
Purdue University  
JOHN TOFIK KARAM, Ph.D.,  
Assistant Professor (Latin American/Latino Studies)  
Syracuse University  
MEHRENE LARUDEE, Ph.D.,  
Assistant Professor (International Studies)  
University of Massachusetts, Amherst  
AZZA LAYTON, Ph.D.,  
Associate Professor (Political Science)  
University of Texas  
THOMAS R. MOCKAITIS, Ph.D.,  
Professor  
University of Wisconsin, Madison  
SHARON NAGY, Ph.D.,  
Assistant Professor (Anthropology)  
University of Pennsylvania  
HEIDI NAST, Ph.D.,  
Associate Professor and Director of Undergraduate Studies (International Studies)  
McGill University  
OGENGA OTUNNU, Ph.D.,  
Associate Professor (History)  
York University  
ALEXIS PAPADOPOULOS, Ph.D.,  
Associate Professor (Geography)  
University of Chicago  
CLAIRE PIANA, Ph.D.,  
Assistant Professor (Political Science)  
University of Pittsburgh  
ROBERT ROTENBERG, Ph.D.  
Professor (Anthropology)  
University of Massachusetts, Amherst  
SHAILJA SHARMA, Ph.D.,  
Assistant Professor (English)  
State University of New York at Stony Brook  
MAUREEN SIOH, Ph.D.,  
Assistant Professor (Geography)  
University of British Columbia  
ROSE J. SPALDING, Ph.D.,  
Professor (Political Science)  
University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill  
LESLIE WIRPSA, Ph.D.,  
Assistant Professor (International Studies)  
University of Southern California
Program Degree Requirements

LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM
There are 84 credit hours required in the Liberal Studies Program as part of a students Bachelor of Arts degree in International Studies. Depending on math placements, 32 to 36 quarter hours in the core and 48 to 52 quarter hours distributed through six Learning Domains. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

**Core:** 32 or 36 quarter hours required as follows:
**First-Year Program:** 16 quarter hours required as follows: 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric.

**Mathematical and Technological Literacy:** 4 or 8 quarter hours required, depending on placement.

**Sophomore Seminar:** 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

**Junior Year Experiential Learning:** 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement.

**Senior Capstone:** (4 quarter hours required) International Studies requires that all students majoring in International Studies complete the senior capstone in International Studies. If you are double majoring and/or in the Honors program you must also follow the capstone guidelines for that area.

**Learning Domains:** 48 or 52 quarter hours required as follows [Students who complete 8 credits of Mathematical and Technological Literacy will replace one course from any one of the six Learning Domains with the second course in the sequence (ISP 121), as long as they take at least one course in each domain.]:
**Arts and Literature:** 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.
**Philosophical Inquiry:** 8 quarter hours required.
**Religious Dimensions:** 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in religious traditions.
**Scientific Inquiry:** 12 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours with a lab component, 4 quarter hours with a quantitative component, and 4 quarter hours scientific inquiry elective.
**Self, Society and the Modern World:** 8 quarter hours required. Students must register for ECO 105 Microeconomics and PSC 150 Political Systems of the World.
**Understanding the Past:** 4 quarter hours required; course must focus on a geographic area outside the students area of specialization.

Courses offered by the department of International Studies are not applied towards liberal studies requirements for the International Studies major. Exceptions to this rule are the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements. The program offers students an experiential learning course, INT 389 International Social Engagement, to all students. This course can be used in the Liberal Studies Program or the major, but not both. The senior seminar, INT 301, is the liberal studies capstone for international studies majors. It is required as part of the major field requirements. All students completing the international studies major must complete the capstone offered by the International Studies Program. Majors in the Honors Program must complete INT 301 and the honors senior capstone. Double-majors must complete INT 301 and the capstone in their second major, if that major requires them to do so. Double majors who are also in the Honor Program must complete INT 301, the honors senior capstone, and the capstone in their second major, if that major requires them to do so.

In addition, the language sequence requirement (see below) of the International Studies major may substitute for two domain courses and one open elective. The option reduces the requirements by one course among two of the following combinations of learning domains: Philosophical Inquiry or Religious Dimensions; Understanding the Past or Self, Society, and the Modern World; Arts and Literature or Scientific Inquiry (cannot substitute for the lab science requirement). International studies majors have an additional elective in the liberal studies program in place of the senior capstone. It is recommended that
Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies  Programs of Study  International Studies  Departmental Program Requirements

**Departmental Program Requirements**

**General Requirements**

**Foreign Language Requirement**

**Individualized Concentration**

**General Requirements**

In the first year at DePaul, students are encouraged to take a year of a language and as many liberal studies courses as possible. In their second year, students take INT 201 Emergence of the Modern Nation State, INT 202 International Conflict and Cooperation, and INT 203 International Movements of the 20th and 21st Centuries, as a sequence, in addition to language and liberal studies courses. Honors students should complete all two course sequences by the end of the second year. In the third year, they take INT 204 Cultural Analysis, INT 205 International Political Economy, and INT 206 Boundaries and Identities. During the last year at DePaul, students take INT 301 Senior Seminar.

Students take courses in the following allied fields, preferably before the end of their second year. These courses can be taken to fulfill Liberal Studies learning domains within the limits established by the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences.

**Economics:** ECO 105 Microeconomics and ECO 106 Macroeconomics. The program recommends that students whose math assessment indicates that they should take MAT 101 and MAT 130 before taking science courses should also put off taking economics courses until those math courses are completed.

**Political Science:** PSC 150 Political Systems of the World. Students in the Honors Program take HON 201 State, Markets and Societies instead.

**Foreign Language Requirement**

The minimum requirement is course work through the intermediate (106) level in a language of the students choice. However, International Studies students are expected to gain fluency in the language and to continue studying it beyond the intermediate level. Students are strongly urged to continue their work in a language through a study abroad program. In exceptional cases, students may petition the director to demonstrate foreign language proficiency by examination.
**Individualized Concentration**

In consultation and with the approval of their advisors, all international studies students devise a five-course concentrated area of study. This concentration should provide students with a depth of knowledge in an area that is meaningful to them. In the past, students have often chosen to focus on studies of various regions (e.g., European studies, Latin American studies), topical studies (e.g., international political economy, war and peace), and integrated studies (e.g., emerging societies, trading blocs, global environmental issues). Students are urged to select their concentration courses after they have completed the INT 201-206 sequence. Constructing the concentration is an important intellectual exercise in its own right, and helps students get the most from the program. The students' advisor must certify the students' concentration courses to the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences prior to graduation.

It is possible to complete the geography department's certificate in cartography and geographic information systems (GIS) while completing a concentration in spatial justice within the international studies major. Students pursuing this concentration take INT 368 Topics in Global Culture: Spatial Justice; GEO 241 Computer Cartography; GEO 242 Geographic Information Systems; GEO 243 Remote Sensing; and an elective that will allow the student to complete a project using these technologies while incorporating a spatial justice theme. Students wishing to pursue the spatial justice concentration should request to be assigned Dr. Nast as an advisor.

**Special Programs**

**MINOR**
The minor in International Studies provides the non-major with an overview of the origins and development of peoples and their nations, patterns of conflict and cooperation that have shaped relations between peoples, and problems that affect the future global order. The following sequence of six courses totaling twenty-four credit hours is required.

International Studies: 201 The Evolution of the Modern Nation State; 202 International Conflict and Cooperation; 203 International Movements of the 20th and 21st Centuries; 204 Cultural Analysis; 205 International Political Economy; 206 Boundaries and Identities. (Note that Economics 105 and 106 are prerequisites for INT 205).

**STUDY ABROAD PROGRAMS**
All International Studies majors are encouraged, but not required, to participate in Study Abroad programs. No internship can better prepare you for international work than study abroad. The undergraduate years are the appropriate time to undertake this immersion in another culture. DePaul University's Study Abroad program works closely with the International Studies Program in formulating opportunities for students that are intellectually rigorous and linguistically appropriate. Currently, ten- to fifteen-week programs are offered annually in France, Spain, Italy, Germany, England, Hungary, Poland, Mexico, Japan and Zimbabwe. The programs in Europe and Japan can often be extended to a full year.

**EUROPEAN COMMUNITY RESEARCH INTERNSHIP**
Seniors who show a strong commitment to European studies can apply to participate in the research internship in the European Community Commissions offices in Brussels. This four-month intensive research experience is organized through the Irish Institute of European Affairs at the Catholic University of Leuven and is the only one of its kind for U.S. students. It is especially appropriate for students going to graduate school in some aspect of European Studies.

Other internationally-oriented internships are available abroad, in Washington and in the Chicago area.
Course Listing by Category

Foundation
INT 150 Global Connections (for non-majors only)
INT 201 The Evolution of the Modern Nation State
INT 202 International Conflict and Cooperation
INT 203 International Movements of the 20th and 21st Centuries
INT 204 Cultural Analysis
INT 205 International Political Economy
INT 206 Boundaries and Identities

Research and Synthesis
INT 301 Senior Seminar

Area Studies
INT 310 African Area Studies I
INT 311 African Area Studies II
INT 320 West and South Asian Area Studies I
INT 321 West and South Asian Area Studies II
INT 330 East Asian Area Studies I
INT 331 East Asian Area Studies II
INT 336 Cultures of the Pacific
INT 340 European Area Studies I
INT 341 European Area Studies II
INT 350 Latin American Area Studies I
INT 351 Latin American Area Studies II

Topical Studies
INT 360 Topics in Development & Anti-development
INT 362 Language and the Politics of Terror
INT 364 Topics in International Political Economy
INT 365 Topics in War and Peace
INT 366 Topics in International Law
INT 368 Topics in Global Culture
INT 371 International Environmental Politics
INT 374 Topics in International Organizations
INT 388 Special Topics in International Studies
INT 389 International Social Engagement
INT 390 Guest Seminar
INT 399 Independent Study

International Studies Internships
INT 380 Internship Proseminar
INT 382 Internship Residency
INT 384 Internship Directed Research 203

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If
Irish Studies

The Irish Studies minor is an interdisciplinary academic program focused on Ireland and its place in the world. The purpose of the minor is to give students access to another culture in order to enable them to better understand the role of culture in human society. The study of Ireland is particularly apposite for a number of reasons:

1. Ireland has a rich history, culture and literature that in itself is worthy of study.

2. The Irish experience epitomizes a variety of processes which are of relevance to an understanding of today's world. Among them are:
   a. an experience of colonialism and development,
   b. the phenomenon of emigration and diaspora,
   c. a changing interaction with adjacent countries,
   d. finding a place in Europe and a globalized world,
   e. searching for cultural identity,
   f. coping with intercommunal, political conflict and violence, and
   g. reconfiguring the role of women in society.

3. How Ireland has dealt with issues such as the environment and the configuration of gender roles can provide a point of comparison for and reflection on American experience;

4. The study of Ireland provides insights on how American influence impinges on other cultures;

5. Irish immigration into the United States has proved to be a formative influence on the development of American society. The study of Ireland can contribute to the shifting search for personal and social identity within America itself.

Faculty

Requirements for the Minor

Registering for and Completing the Minor

Faculty

JAMES H. MURPHY, Ph.D., D.LITT.,
IRISH STUDIES COURSES
Approved courses have been divided into the following curricular areas:

A. HISTORY
HST 266 Ireland, 1450-1800, Conquest, Colonization & Rebellion
HST 268 Ireland, 1800-2000, Nation, Revolution and Constitution

B. LITERATURE
ENG 346 Nineteenth-Century Irish Literature
ENG 354 The Irish Revival
ENG 355 Modern Irish Literature
ENG 356 Contemporary Irish Literature
***ENG 357 Topics in Irish Studies: [e.g. Irish womens literature]
***ENG 339 Topics in Restoration and 18th Century English Literature: [e.g. Jonathan Swift]
***ENG 382 Major authors: [e.g. James Joyce]

C. NATURE AND CULTURE
***REL 260 Religion and Political Conflict: [Ireland]
ENV 203 The Ecology of Home: A Comparative Natural History of Ireland and the U.S. Midwest
***GEO 370 Advanced Topics in Cultural Geography: Celtic Geographies
WMS 235 Gender and Politics in Ireland

D. EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING

E. INDEPENDENT STUDY
IRE 379 Independent Study (a course, approved by the director of the program, can be taken with a member of the Irish-Studies faculty).

F. ANCILLARY STUDIES
REQUIREMENTS
Students take six courses for the minor in Irish Studies.
Students must take:
- One course from Section A History;
- One course from Section B Literature
- And one course from Section C Nature and Culture.
They will then take an additional three courses, chosen from sections A through F, with no more than one course from Section F Ancillary
Studies may count towards the minor.

REGISTERING FOR AND COMPLETING THE MINOR

DECLARING A MINOR: It is most important that you declare Irish Studies as your minor, as this will facilitate advising and allow you to track your progress. Visit the website of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Undergraduate Division - http://condor.depaul.edu/~lasugrad/ - and click on Administrative Forms. Then click on Declaration of Program Plan. Print and fill out the form, declaring Irish Studies as your minor, and return it to LA&S College Office, 2352 N Clifton, Suite 130, Chicago, IL 60614, or Fax (773) 325-7311.

Once you have declared Irish Studies as your minor you will have access to your progress in the minor on Campus Connection. The program director will also have access to this information and this will facilitate advising. Please contact the program director see the Contact Us section of the Irish Studies site for advising or with any questions concerning the program.

Once you have declared Irish Studies as your minor the approved Irish Studies courses you take will automatically be credited towards the minor, except in the case of courses marked *** above.

TOPICAL COURSES: Courses marked *** are topical courses which may sometimes be on an Irish topic and sometimes not. Only when an Irish topic is offered as given in the examples in square brackets in the list of courses above will it count for the Irish Studies minor. When you register for such a course it will not automatically show up on the list of Irish Studies courses you have taken. You will need to contact the Director of Irish Studies at the beginning of the quarter, providing your name, DePaul ID number and SSN, and ask that the course be credited towards your Irish Studies minor. In due course the course will be credited towards the minor. This only applies to courses marked ***. The process should work automatically for other courses.

COURSES OFFERED EACH YEAR: Not all the courses approved for Irish Studies are offered each year. In the Classes for the Current Year section of the minors website http://condor.depaul.edu/~irishstd/ a list of classes for the current academic year will be available to enable you to plan your completion of the minor.

STUDY ABROAD: DUBLIN: The College of Liberal Arts and Sciences offers a study abroad program in Dublin, Ireland, twice each year. It provides an excellent opportunity for students to get to know Ireland at first hand. It is not a compulsory part of the minor in Irish Studies. However, students taking part in the Study Abroad Program in Dublin who wish to take the minor in Irish Studies may gain credit toward it for two of the Courses they take in Dublin HST 398 Ireland in the 19th and 20th Centuries and ENG 398 Irish Literary Tradition which are cross listed with HST 268 Ireland, 1800-2000, Nation, Revolution and Constitution and ENG 355 Modern Irish Literature.

LIBERAL STUDIES: Many of the Irish Studies courses also qualify for credit in Liberal Studies: ENG 382 (domain: arts & literature); HST 266 & HST 268 (domain: understanding the past: Europe); REL 260
Islamic World Studies

Islamic World Studies is an interdisciplinary program offering a major and minor. Islamic World Studies courses focus on the academic study of the Islamic World. In this program Islamic civilization is viewed as a meta-culture, which grew and was sustained by an Arab core plus the accretion of knowledge from the diverse cultures that embraced it. Islamic World Studies will ground students in a study of Islam as a worldview/civilization by first engaging in an exploration of the primary texts, history, and cultural traditions and then examinations of specific communities.

A major in Islamic World Studies prepares students for graduate study and for careers in foreign policy, public policy, diplomatic corps, social services, consultation, and education. A minor in Islamic World Studies strengthens preparation for many areas of graduate study, as well as for a range of career opportunities in both traditional fields and in occupational areas. Students who would like to know more about the Islamic World Studies Program are invited to speak with the director and the other faculty members.

Faculty

Program Degree Requirements

Courses

Faculty

AMINAH BEVERLY MCCLOUD, Ph.D.,
Professor (Religious Studies)
Temple University

LAILA FARAH, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor (Women’s Studies)
Southern Illinois University

KHALED KESHK, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor (Religious Studies)
University of Chicago

EFFAT MOUSSA, Ph.D.,
Professor (Mathematics)
University of Iowa

WARREN SCHULTZ, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (History)
University of Chicago
Program Degree Requirements

LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM
There are 84 credit hours required in the Liberal Studies Program as part of a student's Bachelor of Arts degree in Islamic World Studies. Depending on math placements, 32 to 36 quarter hours in the core and 48 to 52 quarter hours distributed through six Learning Domains. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

Core: 32 or 36 quarter hours required as follows:

First-Year Program: 16 quarter hours required as follows: 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric.

Mathematical and Technological Literacy: 4 or 8 quarter hours required, depending on placement.

Sophomore Seminar: 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

Junior Year Experiential Learning: 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement.

Senior Capstone: (4 quarter hours required) Islamic World Studies requires that all students majoring in Islamic World Studies complete the senior capstone in Islamic World Studies.

Learning Domains: 48 or 52 quarter hours required as follows [Students who complete 8 credits of Mathematical and Technological Literacy will replace one course from any one of the six Learning Domains with the second course in the sequence (ISP 121), as long as they take at least one course in each domain.]:

Arts and Literature: 8 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Philosophical Inquiry: 8 quarter hours required.

Religious Dimensions: 4 quarter hours required. The course should be in an area other than the study of Islam.

Scientific Inquiry: 12 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours with a lab component, 4 quarter hours with a quantitative component, and 4 quarter hours scientific inquiry elective.

Self, Society and the Modern World: 8 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Understanding the Past: 4 quarter hours required. The course should be in an area other than the history of Islam.

Although study in Islamic World Studies contributes to a student's liberal education, courses offered by the program of Islamic World Studies are not applied towards liberal studies requirements for the Islamic World Studies major. Exceptions to this rule are the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements. The common core plus the following ANT 240: Cultures of the Middle East; HST 366: The Modern Middle East and North Africa; HST 224 or 225; PSC 255: Middle Eastern Politics; REL 263: Religion and Politics in the Middle East

INDIVIDUALLY CONSTRUCTED CONCENTRATION
Upon consultation with a program advisor, a student may tailor a concentration to fit his/her curricular interests. The concentration must be approved by the Program Director.

STUDY ABROAD: Study Abroad Programs will be offered on a regular basis. Course offerings
associated with these programs will vary, but will be eligible for IWS elective credit.

**MODERN LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT:** The program requires 12-quarter hours of modern standard Arabic. Students will normally take Arabic 101, 102, and 103 to meet this basic requirement of one year of university-level beginning Arabic language study.

**MINOR:** Students who minor in Islamic World Studies are required to successfully complete IWS 100, 101, and 266 (Islam in the United States). In addition, they must complete a program of three electives chosen in consultation with an advisor.
CAMILLA FOJAS, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (LALSP) and Director
New York University
MARISAA ALICEA, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (School of New Learning)
Northwestern University
MARIA BELTRAN-VOCAL, Ph.D.,
Professor (Modern Languages)
University of California, Riverside
GLEN CARMAN, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (Modern Languages)
Cornell University
ANA CASTILLO., Ph.D.,
Artist in Residence (LALSP)
University of Bremen
PAUL CHESELKA, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (Modern Languages)
University of Texas
SYLVIA ESCARCEGA, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor (Anthropology)
University of California at Davis
ROCIO FERREIRA, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor (Modern Languages)
University of California, Berkeley
ALESIA GARCIA, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor (English)
University of Arizona
JUANA GOERGEN, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (Modern Languages)
State University of New York, Stony Brook
PABLO GOMEZ, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor (Psychology)
Northwestern University
PAUL JASKOT, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (Art & Art History)
Northwestern University
JACQUELINE LAZU, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor (Modern Languages)
Stanford University
JOHN TOFIK KARAM, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor (LALSP)
Syracuse University
SUSANA MARTINEZ, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor (Modern Languages)
Florida State University, Tallahassee
MARIA MASUD, M.A.,
Lecturer (Modern Languages)
Florida State University
MICHAEL McINTYRE, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (International Studies)
University of Chicago
ELIZABETH MILLAN-ZAIBERT, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor (Philosophy)
State University of New York at Buffalo
JUAN MORA TORRES, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (History)
University of Chicago
KAY A. READ, Ph.D.,
Professor (Religious Studies)
University of Chicago
INCA RUMOLD, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (Modern Languages)
Stanford University
ELSA SAETA, M.A.,
Director of Women's Center
Program Degree Requirements

LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM
There are 84 credit hours required in the Liberal Studies Program as part of a students Bachelor of Arts degree in Latin American and Latino Studies. Depending on math placements, 32 to 36 quarter hours in the core and 48 to 52 quarter hours distributed through six Learning Domains. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

Core: 32 or 36 quarter hours required as follows:
First-Year Program: 16 quarter hours required as follows: 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric.

Mathematical and Technological Literacy: 4 or 8 quarter hours required, depending on placement.

Sophomore Seminar: 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

Junior Year Experiential Learning: 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement.

Senior Capstone: (4 quarter hours required) Latin American and Latino Studies requires that all students majoring in Latin American and Latino Studies complete the senior capstone in Latin American and Latino Studies. If you are double majoring and/or in the Honors program you must also follow the capstone guidelines for that area.

Learning Domains: 48 or 52 quarter hours required as follows [Students who complete 8 credits of Mathematical and Technological Literacy will replace one course from any one of the six Learning Domains with the second course in the sequence (ISP 121), as long as they take at least one course in each domain.]:
Arts and Literature: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Philosophical Inquiry: 8 quarter hours required.

Religious Dimensions: 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in religious and ethical questions, and 4
Religious Dimensions: 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in religious traditions.

Scientific Inquiry: 12 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours with a lab component, 4 quarter hours with a quantitative component, and 4 quarter hours scientific inquiry elective.

Self, Society and the Modern World: 8 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Understanding the Past: 4 quarter hours required; course must focus on a category outside of Latin America.

Although study in Latin American and Latino Studies contributes to a students liberal education, courses offered by the department of Latin American Studies are not applied towards liberal studies requirements for the Latin American and Latino Studies major. Exceptions to this rule are the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements.

In addition, students who need to complete the three-course intermediate Spanish language sequence prerequisite (see below) for the Latin American and Latino Studies major may substitute the sequence for two domain courses and one open elective. The option reduces the requirements by one course among two of the following combinations of learning domains: Philosophical Inquiry or Religious Dimensions; Understanding the Past or Self, Society, and the Modern World; Arts and Literature or Scientific Inquiry (cannot substitute for the lab science requirement).

### Departmental Program Requirements

#### Standard Concentration

#### Spanish Language Requirement

#### Electives

---

**Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies Programs of Study Latin American and Latino Studies Departmental Program Requirements**

**Standard Concentration**

Students in this major should take the following five core courses: LST 200 Founding Myths and Cultural Conquest in Latin America; LST 201 Social Diversity in Latin America; LST 202 The Construction of Latino Communities; and LST 203 Cultural Studies in the Americas. In the senior year, students in this major should take LST 390 Senior Seminar.
Majors must complete at least two 200-level Spanish courses. For majors whose Spanish language skills place them beyond the 200-level, a minimum of two 300-level Spanish courses is required. Students who need to complete the three-course intermediate Spanish language sequence prerequisite for the major may substitute the sequence for two Liberal Studies domain courses and one open elective.

Electives

In addition to the core courses and Spanish requirement, majors choose another five elective courses. In selecting courses, students are encouraged to concentrate in one of four areas: Latin American History, Contemporary Issues in Latin America, the US Latino Community, and Latin American Cultural Expression. Students should choose their six elective courses in consultation with an adviser.

Elective courses approved for the major include any of the remaining courses offered by the Latin American and Latino Studies Program plus the following courses in other fields.

**African and Black Diaspora Studies**: ABD 206 Afro-Caribbean and Afro-Latin America: Peoples, Cultures, Ideas, and Movements.

**Arts and Ideas**: AI 272 Latin American Literature; AI 360 The Hispanic Experience in Music, Literature, and Art.

**Anthropology**: ANT 260 History, Myth, and Religion in Pre-Conquest Mesoamerica.


**Elementary Education**: EE 313 Bilingual Curriculum and Instruction at the Elementary Level.

**Geography**: GEO 326 Latin American and the Caribbean; GEO 327 South America.

**Human Community**: HC 140 Puerto Rico and Cuba: Divergent Political Trajectories; HC 187 Latina Life Stories; HC 205 From Aztlan to Chiapas: Mexican History and Culture.

**History**: HST 200 Mexico After Independence; HST 203 Independence and Nationalism in Latin America; HST 204 Film and Latin American History; HST 205 Survey of Colonial Latin American History; HST 206 Mexico: From the Olmecs to Independence; HST 303 Topics in Latin American History; HST 306 Colonial Latin America: Power & Development of a Multi-Racial Society; HST 310 Inter-American Affairs; HST 311 The History of the Caribbean: From Columbus to Castro; HST 312 Latinos in the United States; HST 314 The Cuban Revolution; HST 367 Comparative Latin American Borderlands; HST 368 Social Movements in Latin America; HST 369 Revolutions in Latin America; HST 306 Hispanic Cultural Diversity and Legacies.

**Integrative Learning**: INT 350 Latin American Area Studies I; INT 351 Latin American Area Studies II.

**Latin American and Latino Studies**: LST 200 Founding Myths and Cultural Conquest in Latin America; LST 201 Social Diversity in Latin America; LST 202 Constructing Latino Communities; LST 203 Cultural Studies Across the Americas; LST 300 Special Topics in Latin American Studies; LST 305 Latino Communities and Social Engagement; LST 306 Latino Communities in Chicago; LST 307 Growing up Latino/Latina in the U.S.; LST 390 Senior Seminar; LST 392 Internship; LST 394 Thesis; LST 395 Travel/Study; LST 399 Independent Study.

**Modern Languages**: MOL 315 Topics in Hispanic Literature; MOL 333 Hispanic Women Writers; MOL 335 Exploring Social Diversity in Latin America; LST 337 Contemporary Latin America Through its Literature.

**Philosophy**: PHL 389 Latin American Philosophy

**Political Science**: PSC 244 Latin American-United States Relations; PSC 252 Latin American Politics;
PSC 325 Latino Political Empowerment; PSC 334 Latin American Political Thought.

**Psychology:** PSY 220 Latina/o Psychology.

**Religion:** REL 290 The Latino Religious Experience in the United States; REL 291 Looking for God in Latin America; REL 360 History, Myth, and Religion in Pre-Conquest Mesoamerica.

**Sociology:** SOC 311 Sociology of Latino Culture; SOC 357 Latin American Political Economy/Society.

**Spanish:** SPN 100 Spanish Practicum; SPN 101 Basic Spanish I; SPN 102 Basic Spanish II; SPN 103 Basic Spanish III; SPN 104 Intermediate Spanish I; SPN 105 Intermediate Spanish II; SPN 106 Intermediate Spanish II; SPN 107 Intermediate Spanish for Business I; SPN 114 Basic/Intermediate Spanish for Heritage Speakers I; SPN 115 Basic/Intermediate Spanish for Heritage Speakers II; SPN 116 Basic/Intermediate Spanish for Heritage Speakers III; SPN 141 Intensive Spanish (For Medical Personnel); SPN 142 Legal and Social Services Spanish; SPN 201 Advanced Grammar and Communication; SPN 202 Advanced Composition and Communication; SPN 203 Advanced Conversation I; SPN 204 Advanced Conversation II; SPN 205 Grammar/Composition for the Heritage Speaker; SPN 206 Grammar/Composition for the Hispanic II; SPN 207 Advanced Conversation for the Hispanic; SPN 220 Introduction to Literary Analysis in Spanish; SPN 303 Latin American Literature and Culture I; SPN 304 Latin American Literature and Culture II; SPN 305 Latin American Novel; SPN 306 Hispanic Literature of the Caribbean; SPN 315 Mexican Literature; SPN 316 The Hispanic Essay of the 20th Century; SPN 317 The Hispanic Short Story; SPN 318 The Twentieth Century Theater; SPN 319 Contemporary Poetry; SPN 320 Advanced Commercial Spanish; SPN 321 U.S. Latino/a Writers; SPN 322 Hispanic Women Writers; SPN 323 Revolution in Latin American Literature; SPN 325 Translation and Interpretation; SPN 326 Spanish Stylistics; SPN 327 Area Studies in Latin American Literature; SPN 329 Latino Gay and Lesbian Literature; SPN 330 Latin American and Spanish Cinema; SPN 331 Film as a Subversive Art; SPN 340 Spanish Creative Writing Workshop; SPN 351 Spanish in the U.S.; SPN 352 Spanish Phonology and Phonetics; SPN 370 Latin American Civilization; SPN 371 Cultural Diversity and Legacies Through Film; SPN 397 Special Topics in Spanish; SPN 398 Foreign Study; SPN 399 Independent Study.

Other courses that are not listed may also count toward the major.

Students may petition the Director for the inclusion of other courses that focus on the Latin American or Latino experience.

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies

**Special Programs**

**MINOR**

A minor in Latin American and Latino Studies offers the non-major a solid, interdisciplinary introduction to the Latin American region and the U.S. Latino communities.

The minor is composed of six courses. From the core courses, minors may choose either LST 200 Founding Myths and Cultural Conquest in Latin America; or LST 201 Social Diversity in Latin America. LST 202: The Construction of Latino Communities is required of all minors. The remaining four courses may be chosen from among the courses approved for Latin American and Latino Studies credit. Minors are encouraged to take LST 390 Senior Seminar.

Minors may take LST 200 or 201 in either English or Spanish. Minors who have completed the Spanish language sequence through the 200 level are encouraged to take this course in Spanish.

**STUDY ABROAD EXPERIENCE**

Students are strongly encouraged to participate in DePaul's quarter abroad program in Merida, Mexico or one of the university's other short-term study abroad programs in Latin America.
INTERNSHIP EXPERIENCE

Students are strongly encouraged to include an internship as part of their academic experience. Internships may be arranged with either a Latino community organization, a US-based organization that focuses on Latin America, or, as part of a study abroad experience, with a public service organization in a Latin American country.

Courses

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.

Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer Studies Program

The LGBTQ Studies program posits sex and sexuality as central analytical categories within many different fields of inquiry. This emerging discipline scrutinizes the cultural production, dissemination, and vicissitudes of sexuality while attempting to decipher the meanings inscribed in the practices and discourses of sex. We may say that LGBTQ Studies does for sex and sexuality what women's studies does for gender. It has grown out of women's and gender studies, cultural studies, and the post-1969 discourse on the politics of sexuality both in the public sphere and the more limited arena of scholarly endeavor. A minor in LGBTQ Studies will enable DePaul students to devote significant study to the experiences of people who do not conform to culturally dominant identities of sexuality and gender: lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, queer. Such an endeavor is profoundly interdisciplinary by nature and draws on university resources and faculty expertise in a wide array of disciplines. Students in this minor will have the opportunity to analyze the experiences of LGBTQ people on their own terms, as well as through critical perspectives on sexuality and gender as complex social, cultural, biological, and historical phenomena.

Faculty

Minor Requirements

Courses
Faculty

GARY P. CESTARO, Ph.D.,
Program Director and Associate Professor (Modern Languages)
Harvard University

Because LGBTQ Studies draws on expertise in a wide array of disciplines, faculty in many different departments from across the university teach in the program.

Minor Requirements

The minor in LGBTQ Studies is a 24-quarter-hour program that requires an introductory course plus five elective courses distributed among three areas of concentration.

I. LGQ 150. Introduction to LGBTQ Studies

II. Areas of Concentration

LGBTQ Studies minors must take at least one elective course in each of the following three areas of concentration. This list is not exhaustive as new courses are regularly created and approved. Students should contact the Program Director for a current list of approved electives. Students may also petition the Director for approval of a course not listed. Courses followed by the designation “on approval” include Special Topics and other courses that can significantly change focus with each offering; students should check the current list of approved electives for confirmation.

1. Queer Theory and the Intersections of Identity. This concentration poses fundamental questions about constructions of personal and social identity in relation to sexuality and gender. In these courses, students probe the discourse of sexual identity from several disciplinary perspectives, including
psychology, psychoanalysis, geography, and women's studies. Approved courses include: PSY 213 Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgendered Psychology REL254 The Body and Human Relationships; WMS 284 Queer Theory.

2. Queer Representations. This concentration includes courses that study the many ways in which same-sex desire has been represented in art and literature present and past. Approved courses include: CPL 340 Constructing Lesbian and Gay Identities; CPL341 Same-Sex Desire in the Pre-Modern World; ENG 272/379 Lesbian and Gay Literature; SPN 329 Latino Gay and Lesbian Literature; LST 310 Race, Gender, and Sexuality in Latino Literature; WMS 219 Gender and Performance (on approval); WMS 316 Representations of the Body (on approval).

3. History, Politics, and Power. This concentration studies LGBTQ history in a variety of periods and settings, as well as current issues in LGBTQ politics. Approved courses include: AMS/HST 275 and AMS/HST 276 History of Sexuality in America; PSC 282 Political Action and Social Justice: Serving the HIV-AIDS Communities; PSC 358 Global Gender Issues (on approval); LGQ332/WMS 332/PSC 312 Creating Change: Contemporary Lesbian and Gay Politics; LGQ338/WMS338. Sexual Justice: Lesbians, Gays and the Law; WMS 388. We Are Everywhere: Global LGBTQ Movements.

Courses

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.
Program Degree Requirements

LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM
In addition to the 28 quarter hours required in the liberal studies core, students are required to complete 52 quarter hours distributed through six Learning Domains as part of their Bachelor of Arts or Sciences degree in Mathematical Sciences. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

Core: 28 quarter hours required as follows:
First-Year Program: (16 quarter hours required). 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, and 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric I and II.

Sophomore Seminar: 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

Junior Year Experiential Learning: 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement.

Senior Capstone: (4 quarter hours required) LA&S requires students majoring in Mathematical Sciences to complete a senior capstone course. In the years when the mathematics department offers a capstone course, mathematics majors are expected to take the mathematics capstone. However, if you are a double major and/or in the Honors Program you must follow the capstone guidelines for that area if the capstone is required. If the capstone is optional in the other areas, you can elect which capstone to complete.

Learning Domains: 52 quarter hours required as follows:
Arts and Literature: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses may be taken from the same department or program.

Philosophical Inquiry: 8 quarter hours required.
Religious Dimensions: 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in religious traditions.

Scientific Inquiry: 4 quarter hours required which must include a lab component.
Self, Society and the Modern World: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses may be taken from the same department or program.

Understanding the Past: 8 quarter hours required. Courses must be from two different categories to be chosen from: 1) Asia, 2) Latin America, 3) Africa, 4) North America, 5) Europe and 6) intercontinental or comparative.

Although study in the mathematical sciences contributes to a student’s liberal education, courses offered by the Department of Mathematical Sciences are not applied towards liberal studies requirements for the mathematical sciences major. Exceptions to this rule are the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements.
Departmental Program Requirements

The Department of Mathematical Sciences enforces all course prerequisites including course placement by the Mathematics Diagnostic Test. Mathematics majors must complete mathematics course prerequisites with a grade of C- or better. This requirement may be waived only with the consent of the chair of the department.

In planning schedules, students should be aware that not all courses are offered every quarter, some sequences start only in fall or winter quarters, and some 300 level courses are not offered every year. Students should consult with their advisors and the department to develop a program that they can complete in a timely fashion. Scheduling information can be found at http://condor.depaul.edu/~math.

Common Core

I. Concentration in Pure Mathematics

II. Statistics Concentration

III. Actual Science Concentration

IV. Teacher of Mathematics: Secondary Level

V. Mathematical Computer Studies Concentration

VI. Financial Mathematics Concentration

VII. Quantitative Analysis and Operations Research Concentration

VIII. Individualized Concentration

Common Core

Mathematics Requirements:

- 160, 161, 162 Calculus for Mathematics and Science Majors I, II, III, or 150, 151, 152 Calculus I, II, III, or 147, 148, 149 Calculus with Integrated Precalculus, or 170, 171 Calculus I and II with Scientific applications and 149, 152 or 162
- 260, 261 Multivariable Calculus I and II, 262 Linear Algebra.
- 215 Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning or both 140 and 141 Discrete Mathematics I and II

Computer Science Requirements: CSC 211 Programming in Java I or CSC 261 Programming language I: C/C++, or a more advanced course in any programming language.
I. Concentration in Pure Mathematics

Requirements:
Common Core.
At least three courses to be chosen from among 310, 311 (Abstract Algebra I, II) and 335, 336 (Real Analysis I, II).

Three additional mathematics courses to be chosen from the following: any from the Algebra and Number Theory, Geometry and Topology, History, or Mathematical Analysis categories, or from 351, 352, 353 Probability and Statistics I, II, III, 348 Applied Statistical Methods I.

Recommended Mathematics Courses:
Students interested in graduate study in mathematics are encouraged to take both sequences 310-311-312 and 335-336-337. Students interested in graduate study in economics, finance, or statistics are encouraged to take 351-352-353 and 335-336.

II. Statistics Concentration

Requirements:
Common Core:

Recommended Mathematics Courses:
Students are strongly recommended to take 341 Statistical Methods Using SAS. Additional mathematics courses that are recommended for this concentration include 326 Sample Survey Methods, 328 Design of Experiments, 335-336 Real Analysis I-II, 337 Complex Analysis, 355 Stochastic Processes, 354 Multivariate Statistics, 357 Nonparametric Statistics, 386 Advanced Numerical Analysis. Students interested in graduate study in mathematical statistics are encouraged to take the entire sequence 335-336-337.

III. Actual Science Concentration

Requirements:
Common Core.
351, 352, 353 Probability and Statistics I, II, III.
361, 362, 363 Actuarial Science I, II, III.

Recommended Mathematics Courses:

Additional Recommended Courses:
Accountancy: ACC 101 Introduction to Accounting I.
**Economics:** ECO 105 Principles of Microeconomics; 106 Principles of Macroeconomics.

**Finance:** FIN 310-311 Financial Management I-II, FIN 320 Money and Banking, FIN 330 Investments: Securities and Markets, FIN 335 Portfolio Management, FIN 337 Options, and FIN 362 Risk Management.

---

**IV. Teacher of Mathematics: Secondary Level**

In cooperation with the School of Education, the Department of Mathematics offers concentrations of study which combine the requirements for a major in Mathematics with certification for teaching mathematics at the junior high, middle, and senior high school levels. A student electing such a program should consult the School of Education Counselor as soon as possible after entering DePaul. At the present time students who satisfy all the requirements in this program earn their degree in secondary education through the School of Education. In addition to fulfilling the requirements listed below, students in this program must meet the requirements from the School of Education.

**Requirements:**

- **Common Core:**
  - 301 History of Mathematics.
  - 348 Applied Statistical Methods or 351 Probability and Statistics I.
  - 303 Number Theory and 310 Abstract Algebra I, or 310 and 311 Abstract Algebra I-II.
  - 320 and 321 Geometry I-II, or 320 Geometry I and 335 Real Analysis I

---

**V. Mathematical Computer Studies Concentration**

Students intending to concentrate in mathematical computer studies are strongly encouraged to consult with advisors both in mathematics and in computer science to plan their programs.

**Requirements:**

- **Common Core.** The 261 Multivariable Calculus II requirement may be replaced by any of the courses in this list and 262 Linear Algebra may be replaced by 220 Linear Algebra with Applications.

- **Four courses chosen from among the following:** 303 Number Theory; 302 Combinatorics; 310, 311, 312 Abstract Algebra I, II, and III; 370 Advanced Linear Algebra; 351, 352, 353 Probability and Statistics I, II, and III or 348, 349 Applied Statistical Methods I and II; 387, 388 Operations Research I and II; 335, 336 Real Analysis I and II; 337 Complex Analysis; 338 Differential Equations; 385, 386 Numerical Analysis I and II; 359 Simulation Models and the Monte Carlo Method.

- **Computer Science Requirements:**
  - CSC 212 Programming in Java II, or CSC 262 Programming in C/C++ II; CSC 383 Data Structures in Java or CSC 393 Data Structures in C++; CSC 321 Design and Analysis of Algorithms; plus three computer science (or graphics) courses chosen with the approval of an advisor.

**Note:** To satisfy the Common Core requirement, students in this concentration may substitute an additional course from the list of mathematics requirements in place of 261 Multivariable Calculus II. They may also substitute 220 in place of 262.
VI. Financial Mathematics Concentration

This concentration is a Mathematics Major that is attached to a Finance Minor. It includes courses that are relevant to contemporary financial mathematical modeling, along with courses in Finance and their prerequisites. The Finance Minor is designed to complement the mathematics coursework.

Requirements:
Common Core.

Finance Requirements:
Accountancy: ACC 101 and 102 Introduction to Accounting I and II;
Economics: ECO 105 Principles of Microeconomics, ECO 106 Principles of Macroeconomics;
Finance: FIN 310 and 311 Financial Management I and II; FIN 320 Money and Banking; Management: MGT 300, 301 Managerial Concepts and Practices I and II.
FIN 330 Investments: Securities and Markets, FIN 335 Portfolio Management; FIN 337 Options and FIN 362 Risk Management.

Additional Recommended Courses: 370 Advanced Linear Algebra, 358 Applied Time Series and Forecasting, 356 Applied Regression Analysis, FIN 399 Futures.

VII. Quantitative Analysis and Operations Research Concentration

Requirements:
Common Core.
351, 352, 353 Probability and Statistics I, II, III.

Additional recommended courses:
Accountancy: ACC 101, 102 Introduction to Accounting I and II;
Economics: ECO 105 Principles of Microeconomics, ECO 106 Principles of Macroeconomics;
Finance: FIN 310 Financial Management I; FIN 330 Investments: Securities and Markets, FIN 335 Portfolio Management;
VIII. Individualized Concentration

Students may consult with a mathematics faculty advisor and the department chair to create an individualized program of study leading to a degree in mathematics. Such a program will normally consist of the Common Core in Mathematics plus six mathematics courses chosen from those included in concentrations I-VII above and approved by the department chair.

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies > Programs of Study > Department of Mathematical Sciences > Special Programs

Special Programs

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE
For a B.S. degree in Mathematics, in addition to fulfilling the requirements for one of the concentrations above, students must earn at least 16 quarter hours in the natural or computer sciences.

DOUBLE MAJOR
A mathematics major may double major in another department, including departments from another college with the exception of the School of Education and the School for New Learning. Various mathematics courses are cross-listed as courses in other departments. A double major must complete the requirements for both departments.

Mathematics Minor

Statistics Minor

Bachelor of Science in Mathematics and Computer Science

Combined Bachelor and Master of Science Degrees in Applied Mathematics or in Applied Statistics

Mathematics Minor

Students in other departments may earn a minor in mathematics.

Requirements:
160, 161, 162 Calculus for Mathematics and Science Majors I, II, III,
or 150, 151, 152 Calculus I, II, III,
or 147, 148, 149 Calculus with Integrated Precalculus,
or 170, 171, Calculus I, II with Scientific Applications, 149, 152 or 162.
215 Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning or both 140 and 141 Discrete Mathematics I and II.

Two additional mathematics courses chosen from the 200 or 300-level courses which are admissible for credit as part of the common core or as part of one of the concentrations in mathematics.

Commerce students who have an exceptionally strong background in calculus, including calculus of trig functions, may be permitted by the chair to substitute BMS 125 and 126 for MAT 150 and 151.
Statistics Minor

Students in other departments may earn a minor in statistics.

Requirements:
160, 161, 162 Calculus for Mathematics and Science Majors I, II, III,
or 150, 151, 152 Calculus I, II, III,
or 147, 148, 149 Calculus with Integrated Precalculus,
or 170, 171, Calculus I, II with Scientific Applications, 149, 152 or 162.
348 Applied Statistical Methods MAT 323 Data Analysis and Statistical Software I
or BMS 142 Business Statistics.

Two courses chosen from among 324 Data Analysis and Statistical Software II, 326 Sample Survey Methods, 328 Design of Experiments, 357 Nonparametric Statistics, and 358 Applied Time Series and Forecasting.

Commerce students who have an exceptionally strong background in calculus, including calculus of trig functions, may be permitted by the chair to substitute BMS 125 and 126 for MAT 150 and 151.

Bachelor of Science in Mathematics and Computer Science

The Mathematics and Computer Science major is meant for mathematics students with talent and interest in computer science and computer science students with talent and interest in mathematics to develop the necessary background to be able to work in areas which depend on knowledge from both fields. It is designed to prepare the student for graduate study in various areas of computer science such as theoretical computer science, graphics, and computational methods and in areas in applied mathematics such as numerical analysis or discrete mathematics. It is also a good preparation for the more intellectually demanding jobs in computer software development.

General Requirements

I. Theory Area

II. Computational Methods Area

III. Graphics Area

IV. Artificial Intelligence Area

V. Data Analysis Area
General Requirements

Requirements in Mathematics:
160, 161, 162 Calculus for Mathematics and Science Majors I, II, III,
or 150, 151, 152 Calculus I, II, III,
or 147, 148, 149 Calculus with Integrated Precalculus,
or 170, 171, Calculus I, II with Scientific Applications, 149, 152 or 162.
140 and 141 Discrete Mathematics I and II.
260 Multivariable Calculus I and 262 Linear Algebra.

Requirements in Computer Science and Graphics:
CSC 211, 212 Programming in Java I, II or CSC 261, 262 Programming Languages I,II: C/C++
CSC 321 Design and Analysis of Algorithms
CSC 373 Computer Systems I
CSC 374 Computer Systems II or CSC 347 Concepts of Programming Languages
CSC 378 Software Projects for Community Clients, or CSC 394 Software Projects, or
GPH 395 Computer Graphics Senior Project, or MAT 398 Senior Capstone Seminar
CSC 383 Data Structures and Algorithms in Java or CSC 393 Data Structures in C+

Additional Requirements:
Students choose seven courses from the following area lists. At least three of the courses have to be in
computer science (or graphics) and at least three in mathematics. Courses not on this list need to be
approved by an advisor.

Recommended Courses:
Students are encouraged to take an independent study (MAT 399 or CSC 399).

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies Programs of Study Department of Mathematical Sciences I.

I. Theory Area

The theory concentration is aimed at students with an interest in the mathematical and foundations of
computer science.

CSC 333 Cryptology
CSC 344 Automata Theory and Formal Grammars
CSC 348 Introduction to Compiler Design
CSC 358 Symbolic Programming
CSC 387 Operations Research I: Linear Programming
or MAT 387 Operations Research I: Linear Programming
CSC 389 Theory of Computation
MAT 302 Combinatorics
MAT 303 Theory of Numbers
MAT 310 Abstract Algebra I
MAT 311 Abstract Algebra II
MAT 312 Abstract Algebra III
MAT 351 Probability and Statistics I
MAT 370 Advanced Linear Algebra
MAT 372 Logic and Set Theory
II. Computational Methods Area

The computational methods concentration is intended for students with an interest in quantitative and computational methods in computer science.

- CSC 385 Numerical Analysis or MAT 385 Numerical Analysis I
- CSC 386 Advanced Numerical Analysis or MAT 386 Numerical Analysis II
- MAT 261 Multivariable Calculus II
- MAT 330 Methods of Computation and Theoretical Physics I
- MAT 331 Methods of Computation and Theoretical Physics II

III. Graphics Area

The graphics concentration is intended for students who want to study the technical and mathematical foundations of computer graphics and animation.

- GPH 211 Perceptual Principles for Digital Environments I
- GPH 212 Perceptual Principles for Digital Environments II
- GPH 325 Survey of Computer Graphics
- GPH 329 Computer Graphics Development
- GPH 336 Smooth Surface Modeling for Graphics and Animation
- GPH 339 Advanced Rendering Techniques
- GPH 372 Principles of Computer Animation
- MAT 261 Multivariable Calculus II
- MAT 337 Complex Analysis
- MAT 370 Advanced Linear Algebra
- MAT 385 Numerical Analysis I or CSC 385 Numerical Analysis

IV. Artificial Intelligence Area

For students with an interest in the computational relations between syntax and semantics.

- CSC 357 Expert Systems
- CSC 358 Symbolic Programming
- CSC 380 Artificial Intelligence

V. Data Analysis Area

The graphics courses are intended for students who want to study the technical and
The graphics courses are intended for students who want to study the technical and mathematical foundations of computer graphics and animation.

CSC 328 Data Analysis for Experimenters
CSC 332 Simulation and Modeling or MAT 359 Simulation Models and the Monte Carlo Method
CSC 334 Advanced Data Analysis or MAT 354 Multivariate Statistics
CSC 367 Introduction to Data Mining
CSC 381 Introduction to Digital Image Processing
CSC 382 Applied Image Analysis
CSC 384 Introduction to Computer Vision
MAT 261 Multivariable Calculus II
MAT 348 Applied Statistical Methods
MAT 351 Probability and Statistics I
MAT 352 Probability and Statistics II
MAT 353 Probability and Statistics III
MAT 355 Stochastic Processes
MAT 356 Applied Regression Analysis
MAT 357 Nonparametric Statistics
MAT 370 Advanced Linear Algebra
MAT 384 Mathematical Modeling

Combined Bachelor and Master of Science Degrees in Applied Mathematics or in Applied Statistics

The combined B.S./M.S. Degree in Applied Mathematics and the combined B.S./M.S. Degree in Applied Statistics allow students to earn both a B.S. in Mathematics and either an M.S. in Applied Mathematics or an M.S. in Applied Statistics.

Both programs are designed for undergraduate mathematics students in the Statistics or Actuarial Science concentrations. The program in Applied Statistics is intended for those students who seek a more specialized focus on Statistical applications. It is expected that students will complete the Common Core in Mathematics by the end of the sophomore year, will begin taking graduate-level courses during the senior year, and will complete the requirements for the Master of Science in Applied Mathematics or the Master of Science in Applied Statistics approximately one year after satisfying the requirements for the B.S. degree. To be admitted to this program, students must apply to either the chair of the department or to the program director no later than the beginning of the junior year. Careful planning of course sequencing in these programs is essential. A maximum of 12 quarter hours with a grade of B or better may be double counted toward the M.S. degree provided they are taken at the 400-level.

Departmental Program Requirements

To fulfill the undergraduate requirements in the chosen concentration, at least three of the courses should be taken at the 400/500 level. The graduate electives will be chosen from those mathematics courses related to the students concentration. Approval of the students graduate advisor is required for all electives. With the approval of the advisor, students may take up to two electives from related disciplines such as physics, computer science, and commerce. Students are expected to fulfill all requirements for the Master of Science in Applied Mathematics, and Applied Statistics, including the comprehensive
examinations.

**COMMON CORE:** Same as the Common Core for the Mathematics Major.
370 Advanced Linear Algebra, 484 Mathematical Modeling, 485 Numerical Analysis I and four graduate electives.

**I. STATISTICS CONCENTRATION**
**Undergraduate Requirements:** Same as those listed for the B.A.

**Graduate Requirements:** 456 Applied Regression Analysis, 512 Applied Time Series and Forecasting, or 455 Stochastic Processes, 459 Simulation Models, and five graduate electives.

**II. ACTUARIAL SCIENCE CONCENTRATION**
**Undergraduate Requirements:** Same as those listed for the B.A.

**Graduate Requirements:** 456 Applied Regression Analysis, 470 Advanced Linear Algebra, 459 Simulation Models, 485 Numerical Analysis I, 455 Stochastic Processes, and four graduate electives.
MAT 302 Combinatorics
MAT 303 Theory of Numbers
MAT 310 Abstract Algebra I
MAT 311 Abstract Algebra II
MAT 312 Abstract Algebra III
MAT 370 Advanced Linear Algebra
MAT 372 Logic and Set Theory

Applied Mathematics
MAT 330 Methods of Computation and Theoretical Physics I
MAT 331 Methods of Computation and Theoretical Physics II
MAT 384 Mathematical Modeling

Education
MAT 110 Foundations of Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers I
MAT 111 Foundations of Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers II
MAT 115 Foundations of Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers III
MAT 295 Functions and Graphs for Teachers
MAT 296 Trigonometric Functions and Analytic Geometry for Teachers
MAT 309 Teaching and Learning Secondary School Mathematics

History
MAT 301 History of Mathematics

Geometry and Topology
MAT 320 Geometry I
MAT 321 Geometry II
MAT 340 Topology

Mathematical Analysis
MAT 335 Real Analysis I
MAT 336 Real Analysis II
MAT 337 Complex Analysis
MAT 338 Differential Equations
MAT 385 Numerical Analysis I
MAT 386 Numerical Analysis II

Operations Research
MAT 387 Operations Research I: Linear Programming
MAT 388 Operations Research II: Optimization Theory

Statistics and Probability
MAT 242 Elements of Statistics
MAT 323 Data Analysis and Statistical Software I
MAT 324 Data Analysis and Statistical Software II
MAT 326 Sample Survey Methods
MAT 328 Design of Experiments
MAT 341 Statistical Methods Using SAS
MAT 342 Elements of Statistics II
MAT 348 Applied Statistical Methods
MAT 349 Applied Statistical Methods II
MAT 351 Probability and Statistics I
MAT 352 Probability and Statistics II
MAT 353 Probability and Statistics III
MAT 354 Multivariate Statistics
MAT 355 Stochastic Processes
MAT 356 Applied Regression Analysis
MAT 357 Nonparametric Statistics
MAT 358 Applied Time Series and Forecasting
MAT 359 Simulation Models and the Monte Carlo Method
MAT 368 Mathematical Methods in Finance

Miscellaneous
MAT 391 Studies in Demography
MAT 395 Topics in Mathematics
Courses

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.

Department of Military Science

Faculty

LIEUTENANT COLONEL
MIKOS, JOHN S.
Professor and Chair
University Illinois at Chicago

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS
YACH, STEVEN S.
Assistant Professor
DePaul University
General Information

The Military Science Department offers students, as an adjunct to their major field of study, the opportunity to achieve commissions as Army officers in either the active Army, the U.S. Army Reserve, or National Guard through the Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) program. The program develops leadership, managerial potential, and the qualities of self-discipline, confidence, personal integrity, and individual responsibility. Emphasis is on learning through doing. The departments program prepares the student for a period of service as a commissioned officer in the United States Army, a service that can ultimately lead either to a military career or to a more responsible place in the civilian world.

The curriculum is divided into two parts: Basic and Advanced. The Basic course normally encompasses the freshman and sophomore academic years. Basic-course students are under no obligation to enter into a contractual agreement with the U.S. Government. The advanced course encompasses juniors and seniors who have successfully completed the on-campus basic course. Students who have attended a special six-week summer training program, students who have previous Junior ROTC training, and qualified veterans may also be admitted into the advanced course. Upon enrollment in the Advanced Course, the student enters into a contractual agreement with the United States Government, whereby the student agrees to accept a commission in the United States Army for a period of active or reserve duty after his graduation. The government, in return, provides a monthly stipend of $300-500 for up to ten months of the school year.

Students may compete for ROTC two-year and three-year scholarships during their freshman or sophomore year. Scholarships can pay up to $20,000, annual book allowance of $950, and $300-500 monthly during the remainder of the winners undergraduate education. A Leaders Training Course summer program is available to selected students who have been unable to complete the normal two-year progression of Military Science. Students attend a six-week program at Fort Knox, Kentucky. This program, in conjunction with the normal two-year advanced program of Military Science, is designed to prepare the student for a period of service as a commissioned officer in the United States Army. The program provides an introduction to a variety of military-related topics. It involves instruction in map reading, marksmanship, first aid, tactics, fundamentals of leadership, and basic military skills.

Program Degree Requirements

In order to be commissioned an officer in the United States Army, students are required to complete the following: 111, 112 and 113 (freshman year); 211, 212 and 213 (sophomore year); 321, 322 and 323 (junior year); and 341, 342 and 343 (senior year). Advance-course students can expect to participate in weekly physical fitness training and periodic weekend training exercises each quarter. Students must successfully complete a six-week advanced camp prior to being commissioned.

Credits earned through the Military Science Department are counted toward degree requirements at DePaul. Classroom instruction is offered at the University of Illinois at Chicago, Illinois Institute of Technology or Loyola University. Students contact the professor to arrange for the most convenient location to attend class. Further information may be obtained from the Department of Military Science at University of Illinois at Chicago, (312) 413-2357.

Courses

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If
you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.

Department of Modern Languages

The programs in Modern Languages seek to develop a student's ability to speak, understand, read, and write another language and to foster an appreciation of its literature and civilization. The department regularly offers courses in American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Polish, Russian, and Spanish.

Major programs are available in Chinese Studies, French, German, Italian, Japanese Studies, and Spanish; these consist of advanced courses at the 200- and 300-levels. The major does not include elementary and intermediate courses (100-level courses), which students must complete if their prior linguistic training is insufficient to take advanced courses. Minor programs are available for all languages.

All students are strongly encouraged to participate in DePaul's Foreign Study Programs in China, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Spain, Poland, and other locations. Consult the Study Abroad Office for current offerings.

Faculty

Program Degree Requirements

Departmental Program Requirements

Placement Guide

Sequence

Course Listing by Category

Courses

Faculty

MARK D. JOHNSTON, Ph.D.,
Professor and Chair
Johns Hopkins University
NESREEN AKHTARKHAVARI, Ph.D.,
Visiting Assistant Professor
Florida State University
MARIA A. BELTRAN-VOCAL, Ph.D.,
Professor
University of California, Riverside
PASCALE-ANNE BRAULT, Ph.D.,
Professor
New York University
GLEN E. CARMAN, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
Cornell University
MARTHA CASTAÑEDA, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
University of South Florida
DANIELA CAVALLO, M.A.,
Instructor
University of Chicago
GARY P. CESTARO, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
Harvard University
PAUL CHESELKJA, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
University of Texas at Austin
NOBUKO CHIKAMATSU, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
University of Illinois, Urbana
PETER DEROUSSE, Ph.D.,
Visiting Assistant Professor
Loyola University of Chicago
CLAUDIA FERNANDEZ, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
University of Illinois, Chicago
ROcio FERREIRA, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
University of California, Berkeley
DAVID AKBAR GILLIAM, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
University of Illinois, Chicago
JUANA QUIÑONES-GOERGEN, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
State University of New York at Stony Brook
JACQUELINE HARA, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
The Ohio State University

EPARTMENT O
GUilleMETTE C. JOHNSTON, Ph.D.,
Professor
University of California, Davis
YVONNE LAU, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
Northwestern University
JACQUELINE LAZU, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
Stanford University
SUSANA MARTINEZ, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
Yale University
MIHO MATSUGU, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
University of Chicago
BERNARDO NAVIA, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
University of Illinois, Chicago
CLARA E. ORBAN, Ph.D.,
Professor
University of Chicago
INCA RUMOLD, Ph.D.,
Professor
Stanford University
ANDREW G. SUOZZO, JR., Ph.D.,
Professor
University of Pennsylvania
Program Degree Requirements

There are 84 credit hours required in the Liberal Studies Program as part of the Bachelor of Arts degree in a Modern Language. Depending on math placements, 32 to 36 quarter hours in the core and 48 to 52 quarter hours distributed through six Learning Domains. The number and distribution of courses in each area are as follows:

Core: 32 or 36 quarter hours required as follows:
First-Year Program: 16 quarter hours required as follows: 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric.

Mathematical and Technological Literacy: 4 or 8 quarter hours required, depending on placement.

Sophomore Seminar: 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

Junior Year Experiential Learning: 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement.

Senior Capstone: (4 quarter hours required) If you are double majoring and/or in the Honors program you must also follow the capstone guidelines for that area. If the capstone is optional in the other areas, you can elect which capstone to complete.

Learning Domains: 48 or 52 quarter hours required as follows [Students who complete 8 credits of Mathematical and Technological Literacy will replace one course from any one of the six Learning Domains with the second course in the sequence (ISP 121), as long as they take at least one course in each domain.]:

Arts and Literature: 4 quarter hours required.
Philosophical Inquiry: 8 quarter hours required.
Religious Dimensions: 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in religious traditions.
Scientific Inquiry: 12 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours with a lab component, 4 quarter hours with a quantitative component, and 4 quarter hours scientific inquiry elective.
Self, Society and the Modern World: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.
Understanding the Past: 8 quarter hours required. Courses must be from two different categories: 1) Asia, 2) Latin America, 3) Africa, 4) North America, 5) Europe and 6) intercontinental or comparative.

Although study in a modern language contributes to a students liberal education, courses offered by the department of modern languages are not applied towards liberal studies requirements for a modern language first major. Exceptions to this rule are the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements. In addition, students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the intermediate level or above.
Major Programs

Chinese Studies: 52 quarter hour credits of coursework, distributed as follows: 1) 24 to 32 credits of advanced (200 and 300 level) coursework in Chinese language, selected to develop appropriate levels of proficiency; and 2) 20 to 28 credits of coursework in Chinese studies, chosen from the list of approved courses and from at least three different departments, such as Art, History, Religious Studies, Geography, International Studies, Political Science, etc. Consult the current approved Chinese Studies course list available in the Department of Modern Languages. Students who begin their study of Japanese at DePaul with CHN 202 or higher may substitute a 300-level Chinese elective course for any of the required 200-level courses.

French: 201 Advanced Communication I; 202 Advanced Communication II; 203 or 204 Advanced Communication III or IV; 341 Introduction to French Literature I; 342 Introduction to French Literature II; 350 French Phonetics and Phonology; one 20th century literature course and five more 300-level courses. Students who begin their study of French at DePaul with FCH 202 or higher may substitute a 300-level French elective course for any of the required 200-level courses.

German: 201 Advanced Communication I; 202 Advanced Communication II; 203 Advanced Communication III; and eight 300-level courses. Students who begin their study of German at DePaul with GER 202 or higher may substitute a 300-level German elective course for any of the required 200-level courses.

Italian: 201 Advanced Communication I; 202 Advanced Communication II; 203 Advanced Communication III; and eight 300-level courses. Students who begin their study of Italian at DePaul with ITA 202 or higher may substitute a 300-level Italian elective course for any of the required 200-level courses.

Japanese Studies: 201 Advanced Japanese I, 202 Advanced Japanese II, and 203 Advanced Japanese III (or equivalent), as well as at least two of the following 300: 311 Advanced Discussion and Reading I, 312 Advanced Discussion and Reading II, or 313 Advanced Discussion and Reading III. Japanese Studies majors are urged to take all six of these classes in order to increase their language proficiency. Also required are four to six classes focusing on Japan in at least two other departments or programs such as Art, History, Religious Studies, Geography, International Studies, Political Science, etc. Consult the current approved Japanese Studies course list available in the Department of Modern Languages. Students who begin their study of Japanese at DePaul with JPN 202 or higher may substitute a 300-level Japanese elective course for any of the required 200-level courses.

Spanish: 201 Advanced Grammar and Communication; 202 Advanced Composition and Communication; 203 or 204 Advanced Conversation; 352 Spanish Phonetics and Phonology; 220 Introduction to Literary Analysis in Spanish; plus three more literature courses, one from three of the following areas: 1) Spanish Literature from Middles Ages through Golden Age, 2) Spanish Literature from Enlightenment to present, 3) Latin American Literature from origins through romanticism, 4) Latin American Literature from Modernism through present; and finally four other 200 or 300 level elective courses (at least two of these electives must be from the 300 level). Students whose level of proficiency allows them to begin studying Spanish at DePaul in SPN 220 or higher may substitute 300-level language courses for three 200-level language courses. SPN 205 Grammar/Composition for the Heritage Speaker I, SPN 206 Grammar/Composition for the Heritage Speaker II and SPN 207 Advanced Conversation for the Heritage Speaker are strongly recommended to students of Hispanic background instead of SPN, 201, 202, 203/204.
Teaching Major: The School of Education offers a concentration of study which combines the requirements for a major in Modern Languages with certification for teaching modern languages at the kindergarten through secondary levels. A student electing such a program should consult an advisor in the School of Education as soon as possible after entering DePaul.

Minor Programs

Standard Minor in French, German, or Italian: An individualized program can be developed for a minor in French, German, or Spanish after consultation with and advisor from the Modern Languages faculty. The minor will consist of a total of 5 courses in the language chosen. Courses will be taken beginning at the 200/300-level. For the standard minor, a student may choose a mix of 200- and 300-level courses. However, no more than three 200-level courses will count towards the standard minor, which must be completed by at least two 300-level courses. On the other hand, a student may elect to take as many as five 300-level courses towards the standard minor.

Standard Minor in Spanish: An individualized program can be developed for a minor after consultation with an advisor from the Modern Languages faculty. The standard minor in Spanish consists of any five courses in Spanish at the 200 and 300 levels.

Classical Studies Minor: one year of college-level Ancient Greek or Latin (101-102-103 or the equivalent) and five additional courses focusing on ancient Greece or Rome, chosen from at least two different disciplines in consultation with an advisor from the list of approved courses for the Classical Studies minor (available from the Department of Modern Languages). Currently the list includes courses from Art and Art History, History, Modern Languages (Classical literature in translation), Philosophy, Political Science, and Religious Studies. For any of these five courses students are strongly encouraged to substitute any intermediate level course in Ancient Greek or Latin.

Commercial Language Minor in French or Spanish: Only 200- and 300-level courses may be applied to the completion of the commercial minor. Students starting their language studies at a less-advanced level of language should consider the following sequence: Stage One (French 101, 102, 103 or Spanish 101, 102, 103) for the beginning language student; Stage Two (French 104, 105, 106 or Spanish 104, 105, 106) for the intermediate language student. The minor itself will consist of French/Spanish 320 Advanced Commercial French/Spanish plus any configuration of French/Spanish 200- and 300-level courses of the students choosing. The department, however, recommends that those seeking a commercial language minor take the following courses: French 201, 202, 203 or 204 and 321 or one civilization course; Spanish 201, 202, 203 or 204, and 325. Hispanic students are encouraged to substitute Spanish 205, 206 and 207 for Spanish 201, 202, 203 or 204. Students successfully completing the commercial language minor will be encouraged to take the business language certification exams given by the French and Spanish governments through their respective chambers of commerce.

Chinese Studies: one year of college-level Chinese language (101-102-103 or equivalent) and five additional courses focusing on China chosen from at least two different disciplines in consultation with an advisor from an approved course list (available from the Department of Modern Languages). Currently there are offerings in Art, Communications, Geography, History, International Studies, Political Science, Religious Studies, etc.

Japanese Studies: one year of college-level Japanese language study (101-102-103 or equivalent) and five additional courses chosen from at least two different disciplines in consultation with an advisor from an approved course list (available from the Department of Modern Languages). Currently there are offerings in Art, Communications, Geography, History, International Studies, Political Science, Religious Studies, etc. The Japanese Studies minor is distinct from and should not be confused with the Japanese Language standard minor described above.

Russian Studies: one year of college-level Russian language study (102-103-104 or equivalent) and five additional courses chosen from at least two different disciplines in consultation with an advisor from an
approved course list (available from the Department of Modern Languages). Currently there are offerings in Art, Communications, Geography, History, Internation Studies, Political Science, Religious Studies, etc.

**Modern Languages Custom Minor:** For all other languages offered at DePaul, students may declare a custom minor consisting of 24 credits of coursework beyond the first-year level. Two options are available for this minor: 1) the "Language Option," consisting of 24 credits of study in one language beyond the first-year level; and 2) the "Studies Option," consisting of 16 credits of study in one language beyond the first-year level and 8 credits of related courses from other departments such as Art, Communications, Geography, History, International Studies, Philosophy, Political Science, Religious Studies, etc. The custom minor is not applicable to languages where a minor program already exists. All custom minor programs require consultation with a faculty advisor in Modern Languages and approval by the department chair.

---

**Placement Guide**

All students with prior knowledge or study of a language must take a DePaul language placement test (available online from the Academic Resource Center) before taking a language course at DePaul.

The Department generally recommends that students begin study of a language at the following levels, depending on their prior knowledge of the language:

- No prior study or knowledge: begin with 101.
- One year of high school study: begin with 102 or 103.
- Two years of high school study begin with 104.
- Two to three years of high school study: begin with 105 or 106.

Four years of high school study or a more extensive background: begin with 200- and 300-level courses chosen in consultation with a departmental advisor. Placement tests or consultation with the advisor can result in adjustment of these recommendations in order to satisfy best the needs of the individual student.

---

**Sequence**

Students should study a language in the appropriate sequence—elementary, intermediate, or advanced—as determined in consultation with an advisor.

The proper sequence at the elementary level is 101-102-103. In some languages, a required non-credit "Practicum" session numbered 100 accompanies each course. Some courses have the "practicum" built into the course; this is indicated with a special code in the course schedule.

The proper sequence at the intermediate level is 104-105-106, 110-111-112, 114-115-116, 124-125-126, etc. Completion of the intermediate level (or equivalent) is a prerequisite for all 200- and 300-level courses, except those offered in English (MOL courses).
Course Listing by Category

Arabic

Chinese

French

German

Greek

Hebrew

Italian

Japanese

Latin

Polish

Russian

Spanish

Modern Languages (Courses Taught in English)

Arabic

Course Listing by Category

Elementary
ARB 101 Basic Arabic I
ARB 102 Basic Arabic II
ARB 103 Basic Arabic III

Intermediate
ARB 104 Intermediate Arabic I
ARB 105 Intermediate Arabic II
ARB 106 Intermediate Arabic III

Advanced
ARB 201 Advanced Arabic I
ARB 202 Advanced Arabic II
ARB 203 Advanced Arabic III

Other
ARB 197 Special Topics in Arabic
ARB 198 Foreign Study
ARB 199 Independent Study
ARB 297 Special Topics in Arabic
ARB 298 Foreign Study
ARB 299 Independent Study
ARB 397 Special Topics in Arabic
Chinese

**Elementary**
- CHN 100 Chinese Practicum
- CHN 101 Basic Chinese I
- CHN 102 Basic Chinese II
- CHN 103 Basic Chinese III

**Intermediate**
- CHN 104 Intermediate Chinese I
- CHN 105 Intermediate Chinese II
- CHN 106 Intermediate Chinese III

**Advanced**
- CHN 201 Advanced Chinese I
- CHN 202 Advanced Chinese II
- CHN 203 Advanced Chinese III

**Other**
- CHN 197 Special Topics in Chinese
- CHN 198 Foreign Study
- CHN 199 Independent Study
- CHN 297 Special Topics in Chinese
- CHN 298 Foreign Study
- CHN 299 Independent Study
- CHN 397 Special Topics in Chinese
- CHN 398 Foreign Study
- CHN 497 Special Topics in Chinese
- CHN 498 Foreign Study
- CHN 499 Independent Study

French

**Elementary**
- FCH 100 French Practicum
- FCH 101 Basic French I
- FCH 102 Basic French II
- FCH 103 Basic French III

**Intermediate**
- FCH 104 Intermediate French I
- FCH 105 Intermediate French II
- FCH 106 Intermediate French III

**Advanced**
- FCH 201 Advanced Communication I
- FCH 202 Advanced Communication II
- FCH 203 Advanced Communication III
- FCH 204 Advanced Communication IV
- FCH 321 Translation
- FCH 322 French Grammar and Usage
FCH 326 French Stylistics
FCH 350 French Phonology and Phonetics

Civilization
FCH 304 French Civilization I
FCH 332 French Civilization II
FCH 340 French Civilization III
FCH 345 The African Presence in France

Commercial
FCH 320 French For Business

Periods/Areas
FCH 301 The Middle Ages
FCH 302 Survey of 17th and 18th Century French Literature
FCH 303 Romantics, Realists, and Rebels
FCH 305 Renaissance
FCH 306 The Age of Louis XIV
FCH 307 The Age of Enlightenment
FCH 308 The Romantic Movement
FCH 312 Twentieth Century Writers
FCH 313 The Surrealist Revolution
FCH 314 Contemporary French Writers
FCH 316 Francophone Literature of Africa and the Caribbean
FCH 317 The Literature of French Canada
FCH 319 French/Francophone Women Writers
FCH 341 Introduction to French Literature I
FCH 342 Introduction to French Literature II
FCH 405 Renaissance
FCH 414 Contemporary French Writers
FCH 419 French/Francophone Women Writers

Genres
FCH 309 The French Novel
FCH 310 French Drama
FCH 311 French Poetry
FCH 315 Contemporary French Criticism
FCH 409 The French Novel

Cinema
FCH 329 French Cinema
FCH 429 French Cinema

Other
FCH 197 Special Topics in French
FCH 198 Foreign Study
FCH 199 Independent Study
FCH 297 Special Topics in French
FCH 298 Foreign Study
FCH 299 Independent Study
FCH 397 Special Topics in French
FCH 398 Foreign Study
FCH 399 Independent Study
FCH 497 Special Topics in French
FCH 498 Foreign Study
FCH 499 Independent Study

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies ▶ Programs of Study ▶ Department of Modern Languages ▶ German

German
Elementary
GER 101 Basic German I
GER 102 Basic German II
GER 103 Basic German III

Intermediate
GER 104 Intermediate German I
GER 105 Intermediate German II
GER 106 Intermediate German III

Advanced
GER 201 Advanced Communication I
GER 202 Advanced Communication II
GER 203 Advanced Communication III
GER 321 Translation
GER 351 German Phonology and Phonetics

Civilization
GER 309 German Civilization I
GER 310 German Civilization II
GER 311 German Civilization III
GER 312 German Intellectual History

Commercial
GER 320 Advanced Commercial German

Periods
GER 301 Introduction to German Literature I: From Origins to 1600
GER 302 Introduction to German Literature II: From 1600-1850
GER 303 Introduction to German Literature III: From 1850 to Present
GER 313 Turn of the Century Vienna
GER 314 Berlin and the Golden Twenties
GER 315 Literature After 1945 (East and West)
GER 316 Literature of the Weimar Years
GER 317 Women Writers of German Expression
GER 319 Multicultural Contemporary Writers

Genres
GER 304 German Drama
GER 305 German Prose
GER 306 The Novelle
GER 307 German Poetry
GER 308 Goethe's Faust
GER 329 The German Film

Other
GER 197 Special Topics in German
GER 198 Foreign Study
GER 199 Independent Study
GER 297 Special Topics in German
GER 298 Foreign Study
GER 299 Independent Study
GER 397 Special Topics in German
GER 398 Foreign Study
GER 399 Independent Study
GER 497 Special Topics in German
GER 498 Foreign Study
GER 499 Independent Study

Greek

Elementary
GRK 101 Classical Greek I
GRK 102 Classical Greek II
GRK 103 Classical Greek III
**Intermediate**
GRK 110 Modern Greek for Heritage Speakers I
GRK 111 Modern Greek for Heritage Speakers II
GRK 112 Modern Greek for Heritage Speakers III

**Other**
GRK 197 Special Topics in Greek
GRK 198 Foreign Study
GRK 199 Independent Study
GRK 297 Special Topics in Greek
GRK 298 Foreign Study
GRK 299 Independent Study
GRK 397 Special Topics in Greek
GRK 398 Foreign Study
GRK 399 Independent Study
GRK 497 Special Topics in Greek
GRK 498 Foreign Study
GRK 499 Independent Study

---

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies ▶ Programs of Study ▶ Department of Modern Languages ▶ Hebrew

**Hebrew**

**Elementary**
HEB 101 Basic Modern Hebrew I
HEB 102 Basic Modern Hebrew II
HEB 103 Basic Modern Hebrew III

**Intermediate**
HEB 104 Intermediate Modern Hebrew I
HEB 105 Intermediate Modern Hebrew II
HEB 106 Intermediate Modern Hebrew III
HEB 111 Biblical Hebrew I
HEB 112 Biblical Hebrew II
HEB 113 Biblical Hebrew III

**Other**
HEB 197 Special Topics in Hebrew
HEB 198 Foreign Study
HEB 199 Independent Study
HEB 297 Special Topics in Hebrew
HEB 298 Foreign Study
HEB 299 Independent Study
HEB 397 Special Topics in Hebrew
HEB 398 Foreign Study
HEB 399 Independent Study
HEB 497 Special Topics in Hebrew
HEB 498 Foreign Study
HEB 499 Independent Study

---

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies ▶ Programs of Study ▶ Department of Modern Languages ▶ Italian

**Italian**

**Elementary and Intermediate**
ITA 111 Italian I
ITA 111 Italian I
ITA 112 Italian II
ITA 113 Italian III
ITA 114 Italian IV

Advanced
ITA 201 Advanced Communication I
ITA 202 Advanced Communication II
ITA 203 Advanced Communication III
ITA 321 Translation
ITA 353 Italian Phonology and Phonetics

Commercial
ITA 320 Italian For Business

Civilization
ITA 304 Italian Civilization I
ITA 332 Italian Civilization II
ITA 340 Italian Civilization III

Periods
ITA 301 Origins of Italian Literature
ITA 302 Writing the Self in the Italian Renaissance
ITA 303 Literature of the Seicento & Settecento
ITA 305 Towards Unification: Romantics, Revolutionaries, and Realists
ITA 306 Futurism and Beyond: Literature of the Novecento
ITA 307 Dante's inferno: the World of the Condemned
ITA 308 Dante's Purgatory and Paradise: the Realm of Salvation
ITA 310 Petrarca and Boccaccio
ITA 406 Futurism and Beyond: Literature of the Novecento

Genres
ITA 309 The Italian Novel
ITA 311 Italian Poetry
ITA 312 Italian Drama

Cinema
ITA 329 Italian Film

Other
ITA 197 Special Topics in Italian
ITA 198 Foreign Study
ITA 199 Independent Study
ITA 297 Special Topics in Italian
ITA 298 Foreign Study
ITA 299 Independent Study
ITA 397 Special Topics in Italian
ITA 398 Foreign Study
ITA 399 Independent Study
ITA 497 Special Topics in Italian
ITA 498 Foreign Study
ITA 499 Independent Study

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies Programs of Study Department of Modern Languages Japanese

Japanese

Elementary
JPN 100 Japanese Practicum
JPN 101 Basic Japanese I
JPN 102 Basic Japanese II
JPN 103 Basic Japanese III

Intermediate
JPN 104 Intermediate Japanese I
JPN 105 Intermediate Japanese II
JPN 106 Intermediate Japanese III

**Advanced**
JPN 201 Advanced Japanese I
JPN 202 Advanced Japanese II
JPN 203 Advanced Japanese III
JPN 304 Contemporary Japanese Literature
JPN 310 Japanese Culture
JPN 311 Advanced Discussion and Reading I
JPN 312 Advanced Discussion and Reading II
JPN 313 Advanced Discussion and Reading III
JPN 320 Advanced Commercial Japanese
JPN 330 Introduction to Japanese Linguistics
JPN 342 Advanced High Japanese I
JPN 343 Advanced High Japanese II
JPN 344 Advanced High Japanese III

**Other**
JPN 197 Special Topics in Japanese
JPN 198 Foreign Study
JPN 199 Independent Study
JPN 297 Special Topics in Japanese
JPN 298 Foreign Study
JPN 299 Independent Study
JPN 397 Special Topics in Japanese
JPN 398 Foreign Study
JPN 399 Independent Study
JPN 497 Special Topics in Japanese
JPN 498 Foreign Study
JPN 499 Independent Study

---

**Latin**

**Elementary**
LAT 101 Basic Latin I
LAT 102 Basic Latin II
LAT 103 Basic Latin III

**Intermediate**
LAT 104 Intermediate Latin I
LAT 105 Intermediate Latin II
LAT 106 Intermediate Latin III

**Other**
LAT 197 Special Topics in Latin
LAT 198 Foreign Study
LAT 199 Independent Study
LAT 297 Special Topics in Latin
LAT 298 Foreign Study
LAT 299 Independent Study
LAT 397 Special Topics in Latin
LAT 398 Foreign Study
LAT 399 Independent Study
LAT 497 Special Topics in Latin
LAT 498 Foreign Study
LAT 499 Independent Study
Polish

**Elementary**
- POL 100 Polish Practicum
- POL 101 Basic Polish I
- POL 102 Basic Polish II
- POL 103 Basic Polish III

**Intermediate**
- POL 104 Intermediate Polish I
- POL 105 Intermediate Polish II
- POL 106 Intermediate Polish III

**Advanced**
- POL 205 Polish for the Native Speaker I
- POL 206 Polish for the Native Speaker II
- POL 207 Polish for the Native Speaker III

**Other**
- POL 197 Special Topics in Polish
- POL 198 Foreign Study
- POL 199 Independent Study
- POL 297 Special Topics in Polish
- POL 298 Foreign Study
- POL 299 Independent Study
- POL 397 Special Topics in Polish
- POL 398 Foreign Study
- POL 399 Independent Study
- POL 497 Special Topics in Polish
- POL 498 Foreign Study
- POL 499 Independent Study

Russian

**Elementary**
- RUS 101 Basic Russian I
- RUS 102 Basic Russian II
- RUS 103 Basic Russian III

**Intermediate**
- RUS 104 Intermediate Russian I
- RUS 105 Intermediate Russian II
- RUS 106 Intermediate Russian III

**Advanced**
- RUS 201 Advanced Russian Language I
- RUS 202 Advanced Russian Language II
- RUS 203 Advanced Russian Language III
- RUS 205 Advanced Russian: Literature and Culture I
- RUS 206 Advanced Russian: Literature and Culture II
- RUS 207 Advanced Russian: Literature and Culture III

**Other**
- RUS 197 Special Topics in Russian
- RUS 198 Foreign Study
- RUS 199 Independent Study
- RUS 297 Special Topics in Russian
- RUS 298 Foreign Study
- RUS 299 Independent Study
- RUS 397 Special Topics in Russian
- RUS 398 Foreign Study
- RUS 399 Independent Study
- RUS 497 Special Topics in Russian
Spanish

Elementary
SPN 101 Basic Spanish I
SPN 102 Basic Spanish II
SPN 103 Basic Spanish III

Intermediate
SPN 104 Intermediate Spanish I
SPN 105 Intermediate Spanish II
SPN 106 Intermediate Spanish III
SPN 114 Intermediate Spanish for Heritage Speakers I
SPN 115 Intermediate Spanish for Heritage Speakers II
SPN 116 Intermediate Spanish for Heritage Speakers III
SPN 124 Intermediate Spanish: Service Learning I
SPN 125 Intermediate Spanish: Service Learning II
SPN 126 Intermediate Spanish: Service Learning III

Advanced

Language and Linguistics
SPN 201 Advanced Grammar and Communication
SPN 202 Advanced Composition and Communication
SPN 203 Advanced Conversation I
SPN 204 Advanced Conversation II
SPN 205 Advanced Grammar for Heritage Speakers
SPN 206 Advanced Composition for Heritage Speakers
SPN 207 Advanced Conversation for Heritage Speakers
SPN 242 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics
SPN 251 Spanish for the Medical Professions
SPN 320 Advanced Commercial Spanish
SPN 325 Translation and interpretation
SPN 326 Spanish Stylistics
SPN 340 Spanish Creative Writing Workshop
SPN 351 Spanish in the U.S.
SPN 352 Spanish Phonology and Phonetics
SPN 451 Spanish in the U.S.
SPN 452 Spanish Phonology and Phonetics

Civilization and Cinema
SPN 221 Introduction to Peninsular Civilization
SPN 307 Peninsular Civilization
SPN 330 Latin American and Spanish Cinema
SPN 331 Film as A Subversive Art
SPN 370 Latin American Civilization
SPN 371 Cultural Diversity and Legacies through Film

Literature
SPN 220 Introduction to Literary Analysis in Spanish

All students should take SPN 220 Introduction to Literary Analysis in Spanish before attempting the more advanced courses listed below. All Spanish majors must take at least one course each in three of the categories listed below. Topics courses may count in one or more of the categories, depending on the specific course content

Variable topics
SPN 314 Contemporary Hispanic Literature
SPN 316 The Hispanic Essay of the 20th Century
SPN 317 The Hispanic Short Story
SPN 318 The Twentieth Century theater
SPN 319 Contemporary Poetry
SPN 322 Hispanic Women Writers
SPN 327 Areas Studies in Latin American Literature

Category I: Spanish Literature from Middle Ages through Golden Age
SPN 301 Introduction to Spanish Literature I: Middle Ages Through Renaissance
SPN 308 Medieval Spanish Literature
SPN 310 The Golden Age
SPN 311 Cervantes
SPN 309 Spanish Ballad
SPN 324 The Birth of the Novel in Spain

**Category II: Spanish Literature from Enlightenment to present**
SPN 302 Introduction to Spanish Literature II: Renaissance to the Present
SPN 313 The Generation of 1898
SPN 312 The Spanish Novel

**Category III: Latin American Literature from origins through Romanticism**
SPN 303 Latin American Literature & Culture I

**Category IV: Latin American Literature from Modernism to present**
SPN 304 Latin American Literature and Culture II
SPN 305 Latin American Novel
SPN 306 Hispanic Literature of the Caribbean
SPN 315 Mexican Literature
SPN 321 U.S. Latino/a Writers
SPN 323 Revolution in Latin American Literature
SPN 329 Latino Gay and Lesbian Literature

**Other**
SPN 197 Special Topics in Spanish
SPN 198 Foreign Study
SPN 199 Independent Study
SPN 297 Special Topics in Spanish
SPN 298 Foreign Study
SPN 299 Independent Study
SPN 397 Special Topics in Spanish
SPN 398 Foreign Study
SPN 399 Independent Study
SPN 497 Special Topics in Spanish
SPN 498 Foreign Study
SPN 499 Independent Study

---

**Modern Languages (Courses Taught in English)**

**American Sign Language**
MOL 101 Basic American Sign Language I
MOL 102 Basic American Sign Language II
MOL 103 Basic American Sign Language III

**Literature, Film, and Culture**
MOL 308 Topics in Japanese Literature
MOL 309 The Novelist's World
MOL 310 Japanese Culture
MOL 311 Topics in French Literature
MOL 312 Topics in German Literature
MOL 313 Topics in Italian Literature
MOL 314 Topics in Russian Literature
MOL 315 Topics in Hispanic Literature
MOL 316 Russian Novel
MOL 317 Russian Short Fiction
MOL 318 Masterpieces of Russian Literature
MOL 319 World of the Cinema
MOL 322 Cultural History of Paris
MOL 333 Hispanic Women Writers
MOL 334 Exploring Multiculturalism through Literature
MOL 335 Exploring Social Diversity in Latin America
MOL 337 Contemporary Latin America through its Literature
MOL 344 Exploring Multiculturalism through Literature
Courses

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for information on current course offerings. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you log into Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department. All courses carry 4 quarter hours of credit. Courses marked with an asterisk may be repeated for credit when topics vary; check the current schedule of classes for specific topics. Many Modern Language courses are eligible for Liberal Studies credit. Interested students should contact their advisors or their college office. All Independent Study courses require prior arrangement with the course instructor and approval by the department chair.
General Information

The mission of the Department of Nursing is the preservation, enrichment and transmission of nursing science as a discipline and its application to improve the health and well being of individuals, families, and communities. The faculty pursues this mission through excellence in teaching as a primary focus of scholarship; and research that has the potential to improve nursing knowledge, scientific inquiry, teaching and health. The Department maintains a commitment to serving persons with diverse talents, qualities, interests, and socio-economic backgrounds in its educational programs and professional practice. It seeks to provide accelerated, inquiry-based education that anticipates the rapid pace of change in health promotion and illness care.

The purposes of the undergraduate program are to: 1) Prepare registered nurses for: professional practice and leadership roles in health promotion and illness care, collaboration with others to meet present and future health needs of society, community service to vulnerable populations, and continuing academic and clinical education at the graduate level. 2) Provide a liberal education that fosters a broad personal and professional perspective as a basis for human service in society. 3) Provide a foundation for graduate study in nursing and the health sciences.

ACCREDITATION
Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education

POLICIES AND PROCEDURES A complete list of policies specific to the nursing programs of study is contained in the Nursing Student Handbook that is updated regularly on the department web site www.depaul.edu/~nursing. The student is responsible for all department policies in addition to those of the university at large. Students are responsible for maintaining current demographic information with the university on www.campusconnect.depaul.edu. Students are also responsible for subscribing to the Nursing Department Listserve via the department website to obtain notice of changes in policies as well as other pertinent information.

ADMISSIONS
Students who wish to fulfill degree requirements are accepted on the basis of academic record (minimum GPA of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale). Registered nurses will be admitted to clinical courses and companion theory courses based on available space and on date of acceptance into the nursing program. After students are admitted, they are required to meet with advisors in the Department of Nursing to plan the course of study. Failure to receive such advice may result in delays in the students progress. Registered nurses must be licensed to practice professional nursing in Illinois.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT
Registered nurse students who have graduated from NLN- or CCNE-accredited programs within the last ten years are eligible for advanced placement in the BS-completion program. Students meeting the eligibility requirement upon successful completion of N-376 and N-377 will be awarded 32 quarter hours of credit for prior nursing study. Students who do not meet these eligibility requirements can obtain 32 quarter hours of credit for prior learning by passing specific tests from Excelsior College, formerly the American College Testing Proficiency Examination Program (ACT-PEP). Students have the opportunity to repeat each ACT-PEP test once. In the event of a second failure, the
student will be required to enroll in selected nursing courses or complete alternative course work.

Faculty

SUSAN POSLUSNY, Ph.D., R.N.,
Associate Professor and Chair
University of Illinois at Chicago

KIM AMER, Ph.D., R.N.,
Associate Professor
University of Illinois at Chicago

CONNIE COOPER, Ph.D., R.N.,
Instructor
Northern Illinois University

LINDA GRAF, M.S., R.N., A.P.N., W.H.N.P., C.N.M.,
Instructor
University of Illinois at Chicago

RON GRAF, DNSC., R.N., I.B.C.L.C.,
Clinical Associate Professor
Rush University

MARGARET KIPTA, M.S., R.N., A.P.N., A.P.R.N, B.C.,
Instructor
DePaul University

KARYN HOLM, Ph.D., R.N., F.A.A.N.,
Professor
Loyola University

PATRICIA WAGNER, ED.D., R.N.,
Professor Emerita
Northern Illinois University

Program Degree Requirements

Registered Nurse-B.S. Completion

RN-BS Joint Degree Option with the School of New Learning

Prenursing Program Requirements

Accelerated Master of Science Program

Scholastic Requirements

Fees and Responsibilities
Registered Nurse-B.S. Completion

LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM
There are 84 credit hours required in the Liberal Studies Program as part of a student’s Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing. Depending on math placements, 32 to 36 quarter hours in the core and 48 to 52 quarter hours distributed through six Learning Domains. The numbers and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

Core: 32 or 36 quarter hours required as follows:
First Year Program: (16 quarter hours required) Composition and Rhetoric I and II. 2 domain electives replace Discover/Explore Chicago and the Focal Point Seminar.

Mathematical and Technological Literacy: 4 or 8 quarter hours required, depending on placement.

Sophomore Seminar: 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

Junior Year Experiential Learning: 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement.

Senior Capstone: (4 quarter hours required) Nursing requires students majoring in Nursing to complete the senior capstone in Nursing, unless you are a double major and/or in the Honors program. If you are a double major and/or in the Honors Program you must follow the capstone guidelines for that area if the capstone is required. If the capstone is optional in the other areas, you can elect which capstone to complete.

Learning Domains: 48 or 52 quarter hours required as follows [Students who complete 8 credits of Mathematical and Technological Literacy will replace one course from any one of the six Learning Domains with the second course in the sequence (ISP 121), as long as they take at least one course in each domain.]:
Arts and Literature: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.
Philosophical Inquiry: 8 quarter hours required.
Religious Dimensions: 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in religious traditions.
Scientific Inquiry: 4 quarter hours required which must be Che 111 General and Analytic Chemistry.
Self, Society and the Modern World: 12 quarter hours required. 2 courses must be Ant 102 Cultural Anthropology and Psy 303 Human Development.
Understanding the Past: 8 quarter hours required. Courses must be from two different categories: 1) Asia, 2) Latin America, 3) Africa, 4) North America 5) Europe and 6) intercontinental or comparative. Since study in nursing contributes to a student’s liberal education, courses offered by the department of nursing are not applied towards liberal studies requirements for the nursing major. Exceptions to this rule are the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements.

ALLIED FIELD REQUIREMENTS
The following courses are considered foundational to the upper division major and must be completed prior to beginning clinical courses. Course requirements may be met through transfer credit, credit by examination, or completion at DePaul. Behavioral and natural science courses must be taken outside the nursing major. Anatomy; Physiology; Microbiology; Organic and Inorganic Chemistry with lab (see Liberal Studies electives above); Human Development (see Liberal Studies requirements above); Cultural Anthropology (see Liberal Studies requirements above); Nursing 260 (or Statistics); Nursing 261 (or Finance and Accounting); Fundamentals of Nursing (transfer credit or ACT-PEP test); Adult Health Nursing (transfer credit or ACT-PEP test); Maternal-Child Health Nursing (transfer credit or ACT-PEP test); Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing (transfer credit or ACT-PEP test).

NURSING REQUIREMENTS
The following 10 courses (42 credits) are required for the major in nursing:
The Department of Nursing in the College of Liberal Arts & Sciences (LA&S) and the School of New Learning (SNL) have joined together to offer a degree-completion program for registered nurses (RNs). The joint degree program is designed to address the unique needs of the adult learner combining the competency-based focus of SNL with the upper division applied science major in nursing. The competence framework provides for greater flexibility in demonstrating learning outcomes and reduces the amount of time needed to complete degree requirements in the liberal arts and sciences. In addition, an elaborate system of advising facilitates achievement of individualized learning and career goals in nursing.

The SNL undergraduate program encompasses three learning areas: Lifelong Learning, Liberal Learning, and a Focus Area. In the Lifelong Learning Area, students demonstrate ability to direct and evaluate progress through the program. In the Liberal Learning Area, students demonstrate competence in three categories that focus on liberal studies in the Arts and Sciences: Arts and Ideas, Human Community, and Scientific World. The Focus Area in Nursing provides the curriculum and teaching learning experiences deemed essential for baccalaureate education in professional nursing by the American Association of Colleges of Nursing.

Students are admitted to SNL and complete the required steps in that process including attending an information session, admissions interview, advising appointment, and the Learning Assessment Seminar. The student will be admitted as a nursing major in LA&S upon completion of the SNL admissions process and the Nursing Program orientation. Students should plan to complete all allied field and nursing prerequisites and most lifelong and liberal learning requirements prior to enrolling in NSG 330. No more than 50% of courses may be completed as distance learning courses.

Students who are interested in becoming a professional registered nurse first must complete a bachelors degree. Admission to the pre-licensure program at DePaul University is at the graduate level. Entrance requirements include a minimum 1 year of chemistry courses (including both organic and inorganic chemistry content), 1 year of Biology with laboratory (1st year sequence or Anatomy, Physiology, and Microbiology completed within the last 10 years and with a grade of C or better), and undergraduate statistics. Nursing courses in the graduate major may be taken during the senior year as undergraduate electives only with Departmental permission.
Accelerated Master of Science Program

The Department of Nursing offers a special accelerated option to DePaul undergraduate students with an interest in pursuing graduate education in nursing at DePaul. Following consultation with a nursing advisor and with prior permission of the department, a student may count 12 credits taken as an undergraduate (NSG 430, 433, 453, and a graduate nursing elective) towards the graduate program in nursing. Undergraduate applicants to the graduate program must demonstrate all graduate admission criteria including a 3.0/4.0 GPA and 1000 and 4.0 GRE scores. Students may not take more than 3 graduate courses as undergraduate students. Application to the graduate program must be made in the academic term prior to enrolling in the 4th graduate course.

Scholastic Requirements

A Bachelor of Science degree with a major in nursing requires a minimum of 192 quarter hours. Courses in the nursing major are arranged by levels (junior and senior) and consist of increasingly complex experiences. Because of the ordered sequences of learning in the nursing program, students who do not achieve a C grade in a nursing course must repeat the course successfully before proceeding to the next level. Students must have at least a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale before starting junior-and senior-level nursing courses. Because nursing is a professional curriculum, students who receive a total of two unsatisfactory grades in nursing courses (C- or less) are not permitted to continue in the program. Students will have only one opportunity to repeat a nursing course for which an unsatisfactory grade has been received. Students must maintain an overall grade point average of 2.5 to remain in the program.

Students who drop or withdraw from a nursing course are required to see the chair of the department the quarter prior to registering to repeat the course so that placement can be planned. Students who are out of the program for one year or more will need to see a faculty advisor within the Department of Nursing prior to resuming the nursing sequence.

Fees and Responsibilities

A physical examination, selected laboratory tests, certification as a basic rescuer in cardiopulmonary resuscitation, and malpractice insurance are required before any student can enter clinical courses. Transportation to cooperating agencies is the responsibility of the student. Laboratory fees are required for Nursing 332.

Courses

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If
you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.

Peace, Conflict Resolution and Social Justice

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies ▶ Programs of Study ▶ Peace, Conflict Resolution and Social Justice

**Peace, Conflict Resolution and Social Justice**

The Peace, Conflict Resolution, and Social Justice Minor offers students a curriculum that helps them reflect on the origins and causes of violence, as well as exposing them to non-violent approaches to social change. The minor also introduces students to strategies for resolving interpersonal, communal and international conflicts peacefully, as well as tactics that promote the common good in a way that addresses the structural origins of violence. All courses included in the program present at least a module in which nonviolent approaches to social change, resolving conflicts or furthering the common good are explicitly addressed. The Peace Studies Minor was designed to address the need for a critical examination of the origins and root causes of violence and conflict. The minor includes frank debate about the efficacy of nonviolent in comparison with violent approaches to social change. The inclusion of conflict resolution as part of this program is a distinctive aspect of this program and the arena of conflict resolution offers many potential career options. The minor emphasizes hands-on, experiential components in the introductory course, the final seminar/internship and the emphasis on skill training in the workshops.

**Faculty**

**Minor Requirements**

**Courses**

**Faculty**

MARY JEANNE LARRABEE, Ph. D.,  
*Professor of Philosophy and Director of the Program*
University of Toronto

MATTHEW ABRAHAM, Ph. D.,  
*Assistant Professor of English*
Purdue University

CLEMENT ADIBE, Ph. D.,  
*Associate Professor of Political Science*
Queen's University, Canada

GENE BEIRIGER, Ph. D.,  
*Associate Professor of History*
University of Chicago

MARIA BELTRAN-VOCAI, Ph. D.,  
*Professor of Modern Languages*
University of California, Riverside

JAMES BLOCK, Ph. D.,  
*Associate Professor of Political Science*
University of Chicago

KENNETH BUTIGAN, Ph.D.,
Adjunct Faculty
Graduate Theological Union, Berkeley CA
MICHAELE DEANGELIS, Ph. D.,
Associate Professor, SNL
University of Texas, Austin
MAUREEN DOLAN,
Adjunct Faculty, SNL
KATHERYN DUTENHAVER, J. D.,
Associate Professor of Law
DePaul University
SYLVIA ESCARCEGA, Ph. D.,
Assistant Professor of Latino and Latin American Studies
University of California at Davis
LAILA FARAH, Ph. D.,
Assistant Professor of Women's and Gender Studies
Southern Illinois University, Carbondale
FRIDA KERNER FURMAN, Ph. D.,
Professor of Religious Studies
University of Southern California
PHYLLIS GRIFFIN, M.F.A.
Associate Professor of the Theatre School
Goodman School of Drama
JUANA GOERGEN, Ph. D.,
Associate Professor of Modern Languages
State University of New York, Stony Brook
SCOTT HIBBARD, Ph. D.,
Assistant Professor of Political Science
The Johns Hopkins University
SANDRA JACKSON, Ph. D.,
Professor of Women's and Gender Studies
University of California, Berkeley
GUILLEMETTE JOHNSTON, Ph. D.,
Professor of Modern Languages
University of California, Davis
PAULA KAGAN, Ph. D., R.N.,
Assistant Professor of Nursing
Loyola University
MEHRENE LARUDEE, Ph. D.,
Assistant Professor of International Studies
University of Massachusetts, Amherst
ANALISA LEPPANEN-GUERRA, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor of Art History
SUSANA MARTINEZ, Ph. D.,
Associate Professor of Modern Languages
Yale University
MIHO MATSUGU, Ph. D.,
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages
University of Chicago
KALYANI MENON, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor of Religious Studies
Syracuse University
ELIZABETH MILLAN-ZAIBERT, Ph. D.,
Associate Professor of Philosophy
State University of New York, Buffalo
YUKI MIYAMOTO, Ph. D.,
Assistant Professor of Religious Studies
University of Chicago
THOMAS MOCKAITIS, Ph. D.,
Professor of History
University of Wisconsin, Madison
CRAIG MOUSIN, J.D., M.Div.,
University Ombudsperson
University of Illinois; Chicago Theological Seminary
THOMAS O'BRIEN, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor of Religious Studies
University of St. Michael's College, University of Toronto
Minor Requirements

The minor in Peace, Conflict Resolution, and Social Justice is a 28 quarter hour program structured as follows:

1. PAX 200 Introduction to Peace, Conflict Resolution, and Social Justice: A required, four-credit course--this is a Junior Year Experiential Learning Course in the Liberal Studies Program.

2. Elective Courses:
These must total 16 credit hours, with a minimum of one course in two of the following three Topic Areas. The remaining credit hours for electives can be taken from any of these course lists, plus additional PAX 250 workshops (2 for 4 credit hours) or the PAX introductory courses: PAX 210, PAX 220, & PAX 230. Other courses may be approved on an individual basis for the minor.

   a) Peacemaking and International Relations

   b) Interpersonal Violence and Conflict Resolution

   c) Structural Violence and Social Justice
3. **PAX 250 Workshops:**
Students will take two 2-credit-hour workshops that will focus on training in various skills related to nonviolent approaches to conflict resolution and social change.

4. **PAX 392 Seminar/Internship:** The final required, four-credit course in the program is an internship (100 hours) in an organization working in one of the three Topic Areas.

---

**a) Peacemaking and International Relations**

This Topic Area deals with the study of international peacemaking and the use of diplomatic means to persuade parties in conflict to cease hostilities and to negotiate a peaceful settlement of their dispute. Students may choose from the following courses: PAX 210 From Conflict to Resolution and Peace, ANT 318 Cultural Change in Developing World, ANT 324 Colonialism to Global Society, ANT 326 Transitional Cultures, CTH 386 The Catholic Church in World Politics, GEO 201 Geopolitics, GEO 215 Regional Inequity, HST 226 Islam and the West, HST 229 Africa from 1900 to the Present, HST 241 Global Refugee Crisis, HST 272 Fascism and Counterrevolution, HST 277 War and Peace in the Modern Age, HST 310 Inter-American Affairs, HST 383 The Development of the American Empire, INT 365 Topics in War and Peace, INT 366 Topics in International Law, INT 374 Topics in International Organization, LST 300 Border Activism, PHL 237 Philosophy, Conflict and Peace, PHL 264 Philosophy and Postcoloniality, PSC 140 Conflict and Cooperation Among Nations, PSC 233 Political Ideas and Ideology, PSC 252 Latin American Politics, PSC 255 Middle East Politics, PSC 341 The Viet Nam War, PSC 342 Arms, Security and War, PSC 345 The Catholic Church in World Politics, PSC 346 The UN and World Problems, PSC 347 Ethics in World Politics, PSC 352 Authoritarian Regimes, PSC 356 Ethnic Conflict in the Third World, REL 202 Ethical Worlds: Moral Issues Across Cultures, REL 260 Religion and Political Violence, REL 264 Building Through Resistance: The Religions of Colonized Peoples, REL 320 Religion and Transnational Conflict Resolution, SNL AI 283 Visionaries of Peace, SNL Cinema As an Agent of Change, SNL HC 172 Human Rights at Home and Abroad, SNL HC 219 The Holocaust and Its Implications for the Future.

---

**b) Interpersonal Violence and Conflict Resolution**

This Topic Area deals with the analysis of different conflict resolution methods, educating students how to choose appropriate methods to reduce interpersonal conflict and providing skills workshops on how to implement these methods. Students may choose from the following courses: CMN 203 Intercultural Communication, CMN 211 Interpersonal Communication, CMN 212 Small Group Communication, CMN 304 Multicultural Communication in the U.S.A., CMN 351 Organizational Communication, HSC 200 Communication Strategies for Effective Human Interaction, HST 251 Assassination and Terrorism in the U.S., PHL 240 Love Hatred and Resentment, SNL HC 274 The Bill of Rights in Contemporary Life and Work, SNL AI 294 The Practice of Peace, SNL HC 203 Managing in a Cross-Cultural Environment, SNL HC 299 Assessing and Managing Conflict, SOC 214 Police and the Urban Community, SOC 316 Street Gangs, WMS 303 Women and Violence, WMS 339 Divided Sisters, WMS 387 Teen Violence Prevention.
**c) Structural Violence and Social Justice**


Students will take 16 credit hours of courses distributed over at least two of these concentrations. This will allow some students to develop a specialized interest but still promote the goal of breadth of understanding. In addition, students may fulfill the elective requirement by taking additional sections of PAX 250 or one or more of the following courses: PAX 210, PAX 220, and PAX 230. Other courses may be approved on an individual basis for the minor.
General Information

The Department of Philosophy serves the needs of the student who seeks an understanding of philosophical issues for personal enrichment, the student who desires a more fundamental appreciation of philosophy in support of law, medicine, business, and various academic disciplines, and the student who wishes to continue the study of philosophy at the graduate level.

Through its courses and programs, the department acquaints students with various philosophical systems and with basic problems posed by diverse thinkers. Courses have been designed to highlight both the humanistic and technical features of philosophy.

The department also recognizes the important need for skills and training. Its courses in logic and analysis have been designed to help students become more perceptive in their experiences and more critical in their thinking.

Further, the department is aware that in our age of rapid change, society often tends to neglect the meaning and worth of the person. Courses are therefore offered which investigate and emphasize the dignity of the person; and by helping one understand the nature and grounds of ethical judgments, to promote an appreciation and ordering of human values.

The department has recently completed a thorough revamping of its entire undergraduate program. Our purpose has been (1) to ensure that our Liberal Studies courses remain responsive to the needs of the student who does not plan to specialize in philosophy; (2) to expand and enrich our offerings for philosophy majors.

The department is particularly proud of its Philosophy Forum, an undergraduate philosophy club organized and run by our spirited and energetic students!

Faculty

PEG BIRMINGHAM, Ph.D.,
Professor
Duquesne University

PARVIS EMAD, Ph.D.,
Professor Emeritus
University of Vienna

EMMANUEL EZE, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
Fordham University

MANFRED S. FRINGS, Ph.D.,
Program Degree Requirements
LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM
There are 84 credit hours required in the Liberal Studies Program as part of a student's Bachelor of Arts degree in Philosophy. Depending on math placements, 32 to 36 quarter hours in the core and 48 to 52 quarter hours distributed through six Learning Domains. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

Core: 32 or 36 quarter hours required as follows:
First-Year Program: 16 quarter hours required as follows: 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric.

Mathematical and Technological Literacy: 4 or 8 quarter hours required, depending on placement.

Sophomore Seminar: 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

Junior Year Experiential Learning: 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement.

Senior Capstone: (4 quarter hours required) Philosophy requires that all students majoring in Philosophy complete the senior capstone in Philosophy. If you are double majoring and/or in the Honors program you must also follow the capstone guidelines for that area.

Learning Domains: 48 or 52 quarter hours required as follows [Students who complete 8 credits of Mathematical and Technological Literacy will replace one course from any one of the six Learning Domains with the second course in the sequence (ISP 121), as long as they take at least one course in each domain.]:
Arts and Literature: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Philosophical Inquiry: not required.

Religious Dimensions: 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in religious traditions.

Scientific Inquiry: 12 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours with a lab component, 4 quarter hours with a quantitative component, and 4 quarter hours scientific inquiry elective.

Self, Society and the Modern World: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Understanding the Past: 8 quarter hours required. Courses must be from two different categories: 1) Asia, 2) Latin America, 3) Africa, 4) North America, 5) Europe and 6) intercontinental or comparative.

Although study in philosophy contributes to a student's liberal education, courses offered by the department of philosophy are not applied towards liberal studies requirements for the philosophy major. Exceptions to this rule are the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements.

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies ▶ Programs of Study ▶ Department of Philosophy ▶ Departmental Degree Requirements

Departmental Degree Requirements

STANDARD CONCENTRATION
Philosophy: 56 quarter hours in philosophy (or their equivalent) distributed as follows:

Basic prerequisite: 100 Philosophy and Its Issues. Cognitive Skills: one course which must be 280 Critical Thinking, 281 Basic Logic, 282 Symbolic Logic I, or 283 Symbolic Logic II. History Sequence: three courses, 293 Ancient Philosophy, and 294 Medieval Philosophy or 295 Early Modern Philosophy, and 296 Kant and the 19th Century or 297th Century Philosophy. Themes: two courses which must
be 313 Survey of Ethics or 314 Survey of Political Philosophy or 320 Metaphysics or 321 Epistemology or 341 Aesthetics. Philosophical Themes: two courses. Figures and Texts: two courses. Students must also take the Capstone Seminar for Philosophy Majors. The remaining eight quarter hours may be taken from any of the offerings.

The student must elect 52 quarter hours of additional coursework, at least 24 quarter hours of which must be taken outside Philosophy. Students should regularly discuss their choice of electives with their advisors.

The regular program of courses is supplemented by philosophical symposia and mini-courses featuring prominent philosophers and by departmental colloquia. Each student is expected to consult with his or her departmental advisor on course selection. With departmental permission, a senior may take one course selected from the graduate offerings in philosophy. He or she may take this course on a pass/fail basis. Certain courses in other departments are acceptable equivalents for philosophy credit. Seniors who have a superior record in philosophy may petition to do a Senior Thesis. (Please note that PHL 100 Philosophy and Its Issues is the prerequisite for all 300-level philosophy courses; it is also the prerequisite for all 200 level cognitive skills courses as well as the 200 level history sequence.)

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies  Programs of Study  Department of Philosophy  Special Programs

Special Programs

PHILOSOPHY MINOR
The minor program is designed to complement the majors of other departments. It is designed also for those who, while not wishing to specialize in philosophy, nonetheless seek to pursue enduring questions, appraise contemporary values, and discuss critically topics of general human concern. (If you wish to use this program as an academic minor, check with your department for permission and with the Philosophy department for sample programs.)

The 24 quarter hours which are required for a minor in philosophy are to be distributed as follows: History sequence: three courses, 293 Ancient Philosophy, and 294 Medieval Philosophy or 295 Early Modern Philosophy, and 296 Kant and the 19th Century or 297 20th Century Philosophy. Figures and Texts: one course; Philosophical Themes: one course. The remaining course may be taken from any of those offered at the undergraduate level by the department, except 100 Philosophy and Its Issues. With permission a student may take the Capstone Seminar for Philosophy Majors as part of his or her minor. Transfer credit may be recognized. (Please note that PHL 100 Philosophy and Its Issues is the prerequisite for all 300-level philosophy courses; it is also the prerequisite for all 200 level cognitive skills courses as well as the 200 level history sequence.)

Course Listing by Category

PHL 100 Philosophy and Its Issues
Value Studies
PHL 200 Ethical theories
PHL 202 Philosophy of God
PHL 204 Philosophy and Existential themes
PHL 206 Topics and Controversies
PHL 208 Values and Persons
PHL 229 Biomedical Ethics
PHL 230 Contemporary Issues in Ethics
PHL 231 Philosophy and the Question of Race
PHL 232 What Is Freedom?
PHL 233 Issues in Sex and Gender
PHL 234 Philosophy and Modern Society
PHL 235 Philosophy and the Environment
PHL 236 Philosophy and the City
PHL 237 Philosophy, Conflict and Peace
PHL 238 Philosophy and Women
PHL 239 Philosophies of Africa
PHL 240 Love, Hatred and Resentment
PHL 241 Ethics and Public Policy
PHL 242 Philosophy and Technology
PHL 243 Philosophy and Film
PHL 244 Philosophical theology
PHL 245 Reason and Society
PHL 246 Survey of Black Aesthetic Thought
PHL 248 Business Ethics
PHL 250 Junior Experiential Learning
PHL 261 Gender and Values
PHL 262 Black Feminist Theories
PHL 263 Philosophy and Women of Color
PHL 264 Philosophy and Postcoloniality
PHL 287 Introduction to Asian Philosophies
PHL 288 Feminist Philosophies
PHL 290 Philosophies of Gender
PHL 291 Moral Philosophy
PHL 292 Proseminar in Philosophical Writing

**Cognitive Skills**
PHL 280 Critical Thinking
PHL 281 Basic Logic
PHL 282 Symbolic Logic I
PHL 283 Symbolic Logic II

**History Sequence**
PHL 293 Ancient Philosophy
PHL 294 Medieval Philosophy
PHL 295 Early Modern Philosophy
PHL 296 Kant and 19th Century Philosophy
PHL 297 20th Century Philosophy

**Figures and Texts**
PHL 360 Greek Philosophy
PHL 361 Plato
PHL 362 Aristotle
PHL 363 Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
PHL 364 17th and 18th Century Rationalism
PHL 365 17th and 18th Century Empiricism
PHL 366 Descartes
PHL 367 The Enlightenment
PHL 368 German Idealism
PHL 369 Kant
PHL 370 Hegel
PHL 371 19th Century Philosophy
PHL 372 Marx
PHL 373 Nietzsche
PHL 374 20th Century Philosophy
PHL 375 Phenomenology and Existentialism
PHL 376 American Philosophy
PHL 377 Philosophy and Deconstruction
PHL 378 Analytic Philosophy
PHL 379 Eastern Thought
PHL 380 Selected Figures and Texts

**Philosophical Themes**
PHL 314 Survey of Ethics
PHL 315 Survey of Political Philosophy
PHL 320 Metaphysics
PHL 321 Epistemology
PHL 322 Philosophy of Language
PHL 325 Basic Concepts of Phenomenology
PHL 327 Topics in Ethics
PHL 328 Topics in Economic, Social and Political Philosophy
Courses

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.

Department of Physics

General Information

Program Degree Requirements

Departmental Program Requirements
General Information

The Department of Physics offers courses to meet a broad spectrum of student needs. The Standard Physics concentration (I) provides a curriculum based in the traditional areas of theoretical and experimental physics. The Computational Physics concentration (II) provides a hands-on curriculum in computational and experimental physics with an emphasis on applications in modern applied physics. In both concentrations student participation in faculty research is an important component of the program that prepares students for independent work in graduate school or industry. Both concentrations also prepare students for graduate study, either in physics or in applied sciences such as optics, photonics, scientific computing, engineering or computer science.

The Physics Department also offers a concentration in Engineering Physics (III). In this concentration, students take courses in physics at DePaul and engineering courses at another university, leading to degrees in both Physics and Engineering. Through a joint program with the Illinois Institute of Technology, students can complete a five-year dual-degree program while remaining full-time DePaul students. Additionally, the Department administers a Pre-engineering program that provides students with the scientific basis to successfully complete an engineering program at another institution.

Finally, the Department of Physics offers an interdisciplinary concentration for students that wish to combine a major in physics with a minor in a second field in order to apply their scientific training in a career outside of physics. A program in secondary-teacher education is also available.

Program Degree Requirements

**Liberal Studies Program**

In addition to the 28 quarter hours required in the liberal studies core, students are required to complete 48 quarter hours distributed through five Learning Domains as part of their Bachelor of Science (or Arts) degree in Physics. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

**Core:** 28 quarter hours required as follows:

**First-Year Program:** (16 quarter hours required) 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, and 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric I and II.

**Sophomore Seminar:** 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

**Junior Year Experiential Learning:** 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement.
Senior Capstone: 4 quarter hours required

Learning Domains: 48 quarter hours required as follows:

Arts and Literature: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Philosophical Inquiry: 8 quarter hours required.

Religious Dimensions: 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in Religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in Religious traditions.

Scientific Inquiry: not required.

Self, Society and the Modern World: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Understanding the Past: 8 quarter hours required. Courses must be from two different categories: 1) Asia, 2) Latin America, 3) Africa, 4) North America, 5) Europe and 6) intercontinental or comparative.

Although study in physics contributes to a student's liberal arts education, courses offered by the Department of Physics are not applied towards liberal studies requirements for the chemistry major. Exceptions to this rule are the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements.

Departmental Program Requirements

I. Standard Physics After Common Core

II. Computational Physics After Common Core

III. Engineering Physics

IV. Interdisciplinary Physics

V. Teacher of Physics: Secondary Level
II. Computational Physics After Common Core

III. Engineering Physics

IV. Interdisciplinary Physics

V. Teacher of Physics: Secondary Level

Special Programs

PRE-ENGINEERING
The Pre-engineering Program is an important component of the Physics Department curriculum. It is an alternative to the Engineering Physics concentration and is designed to provide students that wish to attend DePaul University for one or two years with the scientific background necessary to complete a degree program in engineering at another institution. Under this program, DePaul University does not grant a degree but students benefit from the high faculty-to-student ratio in courses and the opportunity to work in faculty research labs.

MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE
Students intending to pursue a graduate Physics program should complete as many of the required courses as possible by the end of the junior year and should take additional graduate courses during their senior year. Following this plan, a student should be able to complete the B.S. and M.S. in five years. All departmental majors are encouraged to participate in research.

DOUBLE MAJOR
Students interested in a double major such as Mathematics and Physics, may elect a sufficient number of advanced mathematical science courses (generally six to eight) to satisfy the requirements of the concentration of their choice.
PHYSICS MINOR
The Physics Department offers three minors, each requiring 24 credit hours.

Students may complete a Physics minor by completing either PHY 150, 151, and 152 (General Physics III) or PHY 170, 171, and 172 (University Physics III), plus three additional physics courses.

Students may complete an Electronics minor by completing PHY 110 (Basic Electronics), PHY 231 (Linear Electric Circuits), PHY 232 (Introduction to Digital Electronics), and three additional physics courses.

Students may complete a Computational Physics minor by completing PHY 170, 171, 172, and 270 (University Physics IV), plus PHY 300 and 301 (Methods of Computational and Theoretical Physics III).

RESEARCH AT ARGONNE NATIONAL LABORATORY
College juniors and seniors with a minimum GPA 3.0/4.0 who are U.S. citizens or permanent residents may apply for the Science and Engineering Research Semester (SERS) at Argonne. The SERS program pays a stipend, plus housing and travel. For more details write to: Science and Engineering Research Semester, Division of Educational Programs, Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, IL 60439-4845 and contact the Physics Department chair.

Course Listing by Category

General
PHY 104 The Sun and Its Planets
PHY 114 Exploring Other Worlds
PHY 120 How Things Work
PHY 150 General Physics I
PHY 151 General Physics II
PHY 152 General Physics III
PHY 155 General Physics
PHY 156 General Physics II
PHY 200 Light and Atoms
PHY 204 Frontiers of the Universe
PHY 205 Einsteins Peculiar Ideas
PHY 206 Sound and Acoustics
PHY 220 The Dynamic Ocean
PHY 223 Light, Color, and Photography
PHY 225 Weather and Climate
PHY 236 The Science of Digital Audio

Major Field Courses
PHY 170 University Physics I
PHY 171 University Physics II
PHY 172 University Physics III
PHY 270 University Physics IV
PHY 300 Methods of Computational and Theoretical Physics I
PHY 301 Methods of Computational and Theoretical Physics II
PHY 310 Mechanics I
PHY 311 Mechanics II
PHY 315 Chaos in Physical Systems
PHY 320 Electricity and Magnetism I
PHY 321 Electricity and Magnetism II
PHY 325 Laser Physics
PHY 330 Senior Capstone Physical Science
PHY 340 Thermal Physics
PHY 342 Computational Physics
PHY 350 Optics
PHY 356 Fiber Optics
Courses

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department. Unless otherwise specified, all courses carry 4 quarter hours credit. Courses 150 through 156 are offered primarily for students (such as those in programs in the biological and medical sciences) whose requirements call for a one-year course (with laboratory) in General Physics without calculus.

Department of Political Science

Department of Political Science

Political Science is the study of the organization and behavior of people, groups, and institutions which make up our government and the larger political system. The program offered by the department is designed to expose the serious student to questions, perspectives, and arguments about the political forces that shape his or her life. As such, it has value for Liberal Studies students as well as for those who may choose the discipline as a major field of study. Students find the substance and the methods of the discipline useful in the legal, business, civic, communications, governmental, and academic professions as well as any endeavor that draws them into public service.

Faculty

Program Degree Requirements

Departmental Program Requirements

Special Programs

Course Listing by Category
Courses

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies Programs of Study Department of Political Science Faculty

Faculty

MICHAEL BUDDE, Ph.D.,
Professor and Chair
Northwestern University

CLEMENT ADIBE, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
Queen's University, Canada

MOLLY ANDOLINA, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
Georgetown University

DAVID BARNUM, Ph.D.,
Professor
Stanford University

LARRY BENNETT, Ph.D.,
Professor
Rutgers University

JAMES BLOCK, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
University of Chicago

PATRICK CALLAHAN, Ph.D.,
Professor
Ohio State University

RICHARD P. FARKAS, Ph.D.,
Professor
University of South Carolina

SCOTT HIBBARD, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
The Johns Hopkins University

KATHRYN IBATA-ARENS, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
Northwestern University

VALERIE JOHNSON, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
University of Maryland

ANNA ON YA LAW, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
University of Texas, Austin

AZZA LAYTON, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
University of Texas, Austin

CATHERINE MAY, Ph.D.,
Internship Director

MICHAEL L. MEZEY, Ph.D.,
Professor
Syracuse University

CHRISTINA RIVERS, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
Cornell University

ROSE SPALDING, Ph.D.,
Professor
University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

PHILLIP STALLEY, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
Program Degree Requirements

LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM
There are 84 credit hours required in the Liberal Studies Program as part of a student's Bachelor of Arts degree in Political Science. Depending on math placements, 32 to 36 quarter hours in the core and 48 to 52 quarter hours distributed through six Learning Domains. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

Core: 32 or 36 quarter hours required as follows:
First-Year Program: 16 quarter hours required as follows: 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric.

Mathematical and Technological Literacy: 4 or 8 quarter hours required, depending on placement.

Sophomore Seminar: 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

Junior Year Experiential Learning: 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement.

Senior Capstone: (4 quarter hours required) Political Science requires students majoring in Political Science to complete the senior capstone in Political Science, unless you are a double major and/or in the Honors program. If you are a double major and/or in the Honors Program you must follow the capstone guidelines for that area if the capstone is required. If the capstone is optional in the other areas, you can elect which capstone to complete.

Learning Domains: 48 or 52 quarter hours required as follows [Students who complete 8 credits of Mathematical and Technological Literacy will replace one course from any one of the six Learning Domains with the second course in the sequence (ISP 121), as long as they take at least one course in each domain.):
Arts and Literature: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.
Philosophical Inquiry: 8 quarter hours required.
Religious Dimensions: 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in religious traditions.
Scientific Inquiry: 12 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours with a lab component, 4 quarter hours with a quantitative component, and 4 quarter hours scientific inquiry elective.
Self, Society and the Modern World: 4 quarter hours required

Understanding the Past: 8 quarter hours required. Courses must be from two different categories: 1) Asia, 2) Latin America, 3) Africa, 4) North America, 5) Europe and 6) intercontinental or comparative.

Although study in political science contributes to a student's liberal education, courses offered by the department of political science are not applied towards liberal studies requirements for the political
science major. Exceptions to this rule are the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements.

Departmental Program Requirements

STANDARD CONCENTRATION

Core: 20 quarter hours:
One 200-level, 4-credit, course is required from each of the following five sections of the curriculum: American Politics, Political Culture, Political Thought, International Relations, and Comparative Politics.

PSC Electives: 32 quarter hours:
Four 300-level, 4-credit, courses are required and must be selected from at least three different curriculum sections (American politics, political culture, political thought, international relations, comparative politics, and public law).

Sixteen additional quarter hours are required in political science. No more than one course may be taken from among 120 The American Political System, 140 Conflict and Cooperation Among Nations, and 150 Political Systems of the World. None of these 100-level courses may be taken in the senior year.

Open Electives: 56 quarter hours:
These courses are to be chosen in consultation with the student's faculty advisor. The courses generally are in the fields of economics, history, and sociology. Courses from other areas can be included.

Special Programs

International Politics Minor

American Politics Minor

Public Law/Political Thought Minor

Honors Sequence

International Politics Minor

INTERNATIONAL POLITICS MINOR
The minor in international politics is designed to provide the non-major with an opportunity to develop a specialty in the domestic and international politics of regions outside the United States. The following sequence of courses totaling 24 quarter hours is required:
140 Conflict and Cooperation Among Nations
150 Political Systems of the World

Two of the following 200-level courses: 242 American Foreign Policy; 243 Russian Foreign Policy; 244 Latin American-United States Relations, 245 Foreign Policies of Western Europe; 250 West European Politics; 251 Russian Politics; 252 Latin American Politics; 253 Asian Politics; 254 African Politics; 255 Middle East Politics; 256 Southeast Asian Politics; 259 Country Studies.

Two of the following 300-level courses: 340 The European Union; 342 Arms, Security, and War; 343 Russian-American Relations; 344 World Political Economy; 345 Catholic Church in World Politics; 346 UN and World Problems; 347 Ethics in World Politics; 349 Topics in World Politics; 350 Political Development in Industrialized Nations; 351 Revolution and Terrorism; 353 Comparative Democracy and Dictatorship; 354 Political Representation in Comparative Perspective; 355 State and Nation Building; 356 Ethnic Conflict in the Third World; 357 Eastern Europe in Transition; 358 Global Gender Issues; 359 Topics in Comparative Politics; and 361 International Law.

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies • Programs of Study • Department of Political Science • American Politics Minor

American Politics Minor

The minor in American Politics provides the non-major with a survey of American political institutions and behavior. The following sequence of courses totaling 24 quarter hours is required:

120 The American Political System.

Three of the following 200-level courses: 213 Political Socialization; 214 Politics and Multiculturalism; 216 American Political Culture; 217 Women and Politics; 218 African-American Politics; 219 Topics in Politics and Culture; 220 The American Presidency; 221 Congress and the Legislative Process; 222 Political Parties and Elections; 223 Urban Politics; 224 Bureaucracy and Politics; 225 State Politics; 260 Law and the Political System; 282 Political Action and Social Justice; 286 Campaigns and Social Engagement.

Two of the following 300-level courses: 311 Diasporas and Gender; 312 Contemporary Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, and Transgendered Politics; 319 Topics in Political Cultures; 320 Dynamics of Public Policy; 321 Mass Media and American Politics; 322 Urban Policymaking; 324 Inequality in American Society; 325 Latino Political Empowerment; 326 Agenda Setting and Public Policy; 327 Public Opinion; 328 Topics in American Politics; 329 Topics in Public Policy; 330 American Political Thought; 362 The Criminal Justice System; 369 Topics in Public Law; 381 Theory and Practice of Public Policy.

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies • Programs of Study • Department of Political Science • Public Law/Political Thought Minor

Public Law/Political Thought Minor

This minor provides the non-major with an introduction to the study of law and its foundation in political thought. The following sequence of courses totaling 24 quarter hours is required:

260 Law and the Political System.

One course from the following: 261 First Amendment Rights; 262 Rights of Defendants; 263 Equal Protection of the Laws.

Two courses from the following: 230 Classical Political Thought; 231 Modern Political Thought; 233 Political Ideas and Ideologies; 234 Freedom and Empowerment; 235 Equality and Social Justice; 236 Legitimacy and Crisis; 239 Themes in Political Thought.
One course from the following: 330 American Political Thought; 331 Contemporary Political Thought; 333 Marxism; 334 Latin American Political Thought; 335 Theories of the Church; 336 African American Political Thought; 339 Topics in Political Thought.

One course from the following: 361 International Law; 362 The Criminal Justice System; 363 Women and the Law; 364 Comparative Protection of Individual Rights; 365 Constitutional History of Voting Rights; 366 National Security and the U.S. Constitution; 369 Topics in Public Law.

120 The American Political System is recommended, in addition to the above courses, for students who lack a background in American politics.

**Honors Sequence**

Selected juniors majoring in Political Science may take PSC 393 Honors Seminar.

Seniors with a minimum GPA of 3.3 may enroll for PSC 394 Senior Thesis, under the supervision of one of the department's faculty members.

**Course Listing by Category**

**Methodology**
PSC 200 Political Inquiry
PSC 300 Political Analysis and Research

**Political Culture**
PSC 213 Political Socialization
PSC 214 Politics and Multiculturalism
PSC 216 American Political Culture
PSC 217 Women and American Politics
PSC 218 African-American Politics
PSC 219 Topics in Politics and Culture
PSC 310 Culture and Development
PSC 311 Diasporas and Gender
PSC 312 Contemporary Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual and Transgendered Politics
PSC 319 Topics in Political Cultures

**American Politics**
PSC 120 The American Political System
PSC 220 The American Presidency
PSC 221 Congress and the Legislative Process
PSC 222 Political Parties and Elections
PSC 223 Urban Politics
PSC 224 Bureaucracy and Politics
PSC 225 State Politics
PSC 320 Dynamics of Public Policy
PSC 321 Mass Media and American Politics
PSC 322 Urban Policymaking
PSC 323 Chicago Government and Politics
PSC 324 Inequality in American Society
PSC 325 Latino Political Empowerment
PSC 326 Agenda Setting and Public Policy
PSC 327 Public Opinion
PSC 328 Topics in American Politics
PSC 329 Topics in Public Policy

**Political Thought**
PSC 230 Classical Political Thought
PSC 231 Modern Political Thought
PSC 233 Political Ideas and Ideologies
PSC 234 Freedom and Empowerment
PSC 235 Equality and Social Justice
PSC 236 Legitimacy and Crisis
PSC 239 Themes in Political Thought
PSC 330 American Political Thought
PSC 331 Contemporary Political Thought
PSC 333 Marxism
PSC 334 Latin American Political Thought
PSC 335 Theories of the Church
PSC 336 African-American Political Thought
PSC 337 Christian Political Thought
PSC 339 Topics in Political Thought

**International Relations**
PSC 140 Conflict and Cooperation Among Nations
PSC 242 American Foreign Policy
PSC 243 Russian Foreign Policy
PSC 244 Latin American-United States Relations
PSC 245 Foreign Policies of Western Europe
PSC 340 The European Union
PSC 342 Arms, Security, and War
PSC 343 Russian-American Relations
PSC 344 World Political Economy
PSC 345 The Catholic Church in World Politics
PSC 346 The United Nations and World Problems
PSC 347 Ethics in World Politics
PSC 349 Topics in World Politics

**Comparative Politics**
PSC 150 Political Systems of the World
PSC 250 West European Politics
PSC 251 Russian Politics
PSC 252 Latin American Politics
PSC 253 Asian Politics
PSC 254 African Politics
PSC 255 Middle East Politics
PSC 256 Southeast Asian Politics
PSC 259 Country Studies
PSC 350 Political Development in Industrialized Nations
PSC 351 Revolution and Terrorism
PSC 353 Comparative Democracy and Dictatorship
PSC 354 Political Representation in Comparative Perspective
PSC 355 State and Nation Building
PSC 356 Ethnic Conflict in the Third World
PSC 357 Eastern Europe in Transition
PSC 358 Global Gender Issues
PSC 359 Topics in Comparative Politics

**Public Law**
PSC 260 Law and the Political System
PSC 261 First Amendment Rights
PSC 262 Rights of Defendants
PSC 263 Equal Protection of the Laws
PSC 361 International Law
PSC 362 The Criminal Justice System
PSC 363 Women and the Law
PSC 364 Comparative Protection of Individual Rights
PSC 365 Constitutional History of Voting Rights
PSC 366 National Security and the U.S. Constitution
PSC 367 U.S. Immigration Law
PSC 369 Topics in Public Law

**Experiential Politics**
PSC 282 Political Action and Social Justice
Courses

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.
General Information

The goal of the Department of Psychology is to provide students with an understanding of the methods and content of scientific and applied psychology.

The primary means of attaining our mission is classroom instruction. We offer courses across a wide range of disciplines within psychology; some of our courses also include laboratories that focus on experimental and statistical work. Further learning opportunities are made available through field work, the Honors Program, Experiential Learning, Independent Study, and Internships. Our Internship Program consists of supervised work placements for which students earn academic credit; potential sites include human service organizations as well as community and industrial settings.

Psychology majors must select one of the six B.A. concentrations: Standard, Human Development, Human Services, Industrial/Organizational, Community, Comprehensive Evening Program, or select the Bachelor of Science concentration. Three psychology minors are available in Experimental, Industrial/Organizational, and Applied areas.

After completing any of the concentrations, a psychology major should be able to read and understand behavioral science data, design and conduct rudimentary psychological research studies, and apply research findings to everyday situations. These skills are applicable to a wide variety of occupations and professions. Psychology as a major provides excellent opportunities for students planning to go to graduate or professional school. Psychology as a minor provides a flexible complement to other majors.

There are 32 full-time faculty in the department, nearly half of whom are women and twenty percent of whom are minorities. In addition, the Chicago area provides highly qualified part-time faculty who teach specialized courses. The areas of faculty interest range from basic laboratory research in cognition to on-site applied research in the prevention of adolescent pregnancy.

In addition to the undergraduate curriculum, the department houses four Ph.D. programs in the areas of Clinical Child, Clinical Community, Experimental, and Industrial/Organizational psychology. The department also offers a terminal M.S. program in general psychology as well as a combined B.A./M.S. program in Industrial/Organizational psychology. The department draws upon the metropolitan Chicago area when placing students in practicums, internships, and jobs. The DePaul Clinical Child Graduate program was recognized by the American Psychological Association as the best training program in the country for 2006.

Extensive facilities are available to support the departmental programs. The department's offices, classrooms, laboratories, and the DePaul Mental Health Center occupy four floors of Byrne Hall. University facilities include a networked library and additional computer labs. Additionally, Chicago hosts the annual convention of the Midwestern Psychological Association and meetings of other professional organizations, providing our advanced students ample access to opportunities for scholarly participation in the field of psychology.

Faculty

CHRISTOPHER B. KEYS, Ph.D.,
Professor and Chair (On Leave)
University of Cincinnati

CHRISTINE K. ANDERSON, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
Loyola University, Chicago
Program Degree Requirements

LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM
In addition to the 32 quarter hours required in the liberal studies core, students are required to complete 52 quarter hours distributed through six Learning Domains as part of their Bachelor of Arts or Science degree in Psychology. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

Core: 32 or 36 quarter hours required as follows:
First-Year Program: 16 quarter hours required as follows: 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric.

Mathematical and Technological Literacy: 4 or 8 quarter hours required, depending on placement.

Sophomore Seminar: 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

Junior Year Experiential Learning: 4 quarter hours required.

Senior Capstone: 4 quarter hours required.

Learning Domains: 48 or 52 quarter hours required as follows [Students who complete 8 credits of Mathematical and Technological Literacy will replace one course from any one of the six Learning Domains with the second course in the sequence (ISP 121), as long as they take at least one course in each domain.]
Arts and Literature: 12 quarter hours required. Not more than 2 courses may be taken from the same department or program.
Philosophical Inquiry: 8 quarter hours required.

Religious Dimensions: 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in Religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in Religious traditions.

Scientific Inquiry: 12 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours with a lab component, 4 quarter hours with a quantitative component, and 4 quarter hours scientific inquiry elective.

Self, Society and the Modern World: 4 quarter hours required.

Understanding the Past: 8 quarter hours required; courses must be from two different geographical categories.

Psychology majors may not apply courses offered by the Psychology Department towards their Liberal Studies requirements. Exceptions to this rule are the experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements. In addition any psychology courses that are identified as Self, Society and Modern World (except PSY 105, 106 and 317) will only count toward general electives for the psychology major. Experiential Learning courses (PSY 305, 306) will count toward Experiential Learning or general elective credit.

The Psychology Department offers a wide selection of courses that non-majors may apply to their Liberal Studies requirements.

Bachelor of Arts

DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

COMMON CORE
Psychology: 105 Introductory Psychology I; 106 Introductory Psychology II; 240 Statistics I; 241 Research Methods I; and 242 Research Methods II. Psychology 105 and 106 are not sequential, i.e., one is not a prerequisite for the other. They may be taken in either order. However, 240, 241 and 242 must be taken sequentially.

The program consists of the five common core classes listed above, plus eight additional courses in a concentration area. Bachelor of Arts students are required to take fourteen general electives which may be psychology and/or other department courses. Students may choose to complete a minor or double-major. Bachelor of Arts students must fulfill the Modern Language requirement.

Upon faculty approval psychology majors may register for the following psychology courses: 397 Experiential Psychology/Psychology Research, 398 Reading and Research, and 399 Independent Study.

I. STANDARD CONCENTRATION
Psychology: Common Core plus 342 Experimental Psychology II; 347 Social Psychology; 351 Theories of Personality; 377 Physiological Psychology; and four additional Psychology courses.

II. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT CONCENTRATION
Psychology: Common Core plus 333 Child Psychology; 334 Adolescent Psychology; 347 Social Psychology; and five additional Psychology courses

III. HUMAN SERVICES CONCENTRATION
Psychology: Common Core plus 333 Child Psychology; 347 Social Psychology; 353 Abnormal Psychology; 357 Applied Psychology I (winter quarter/junior year); 358 Applied Psychology II (spring quarter/junior year); and 395 Field Work/Internship which is taken three times in the students senior year.
**IV. INDUSTRIAL/ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY CONCENTRATION**

**Psychology:** Common Core plus 380 Industrial/Organizational Psychology; two courses from 355 Groups and Organizations, 381 Personnel Psychology, 382 Organizational Behavior, 383 Psychology of Design, 384 Consumer Behavior and Advertising, and 385 Training and Development in Organizations; either 343 Introduction to Psychological Measurement or 340 Statistics II; and four additional Psychology courses.

**V. COMMUNITY CONCENTRATION**

**Psychology:** Common Core plus PSY 354 Community Psychology, PSY 356 Principles of Field Research and Action, PSY 359 Field Work in Community Research and Action (which is taken twice in Autumn and Winter quarters); One diversity course from PSY 325 Psychology of Women, PSY 326 Psychology of Men, PSY 345 Cultural Issues in Psychology, and PSY 346 Psychology of African-American Child; One course from PSY 347 Social Psychology or PSY 380 Industrial and Organizational Psychology; One course from PSY 333 Child Psychology and PSY 334 Adolescent Psychology; and One course from PSY 351 Theories of Personality and PSY 353 Abnormal Psychology.

**VI. COMPREHENSIVE EVENING PROGRAM**

**Psychology:** Common Core plus two courses from 355 Groups and Organizations, 380 Industrial and Organizational Psychology, 381 Personnel Psychology, 382 Organizational Behavior and 385 Training and Development in Organizations; two courses from 302 Personal Adjustment and Mental Health, 351 Theories of Personality, and 353 Abnormal Psychology; two courses from 303 Human Development, 347 Social Psychology, and 360 Theories of Learning and Cognition; and two electives from the remaining above courses.

---

**Honors Program in Psychology**

Students who are eligible may apply to be admitted to the Honors Program in Psychology. A formal application must be submitted to the Departmental Honors Committee. This application is available in the Psychology Department Office. An honors research project will be completed during the students senior year in order for a student to graduate with Honors in Psychology. Students accepted into the program must enroll in Psychology 396 Honors in Psychology for at least four quarter hours (and no more than 12 quarter hours). In order to enroll, approval must be received from the Departmental Honors Committee. The course consists of a supervised research project, which is completed during the students senior year. The student works directly with a faculty sponsor on the research and attends monthly seminars throughout the year with other students in the Honors Program. It is recommended that students also enroll in 340 Statistics II and 341 Quantitative Methods; and in either 342 Experimental II or 343 Measurement.

**CRITERIA**

1. Minimum Psychology average: 3.5.
2. Minimum overall GPA: 3.3.
3. Letter from faculty sponsor.
4. Understanding of research area and feasibility of proposed research (from application).
5. Psychology 240, 241 and 242 must be completed with no less than one A and two Bs.

---

**Bachelor of Arts/Master of Science Five Year**

**PROGRAM IN INDUSTRIAL/ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY**
The B.A./M.S. Program in Industrial/Organizational Psychology is a five-year program in which the student can earn both a B.A. and an M.S. in Psychology. The student will begin taking graduate level courses in the senior year and complete requirements for an M.S. in Psychology during the fifth year of study. Students should meet with an I/O area advisor as soon as possible ideally, no later than the end of the sophomore year. Applications for admission to the M.S. portion of the program are available from the I/O Area Director and must be received along with supporting transcripts and Graduate Record Exam scores by June 1 of the junior year. The Liberal Studies requirements and the common core in Psychology must be completed prior to admittance to the program. An overall GPA of 3.2 or better is required to be considered for the program.

Undergraduate courses: The same courses as the B.A. Industrial/ Organizational Concentration (see description above); however, additional undergraduate psychology electives are substituted for two undergraduate courses in Industrial/Organizational beyond 380. Graduate courses: 404 Learning Processes; 430 Advanced Social Psychology; 410 and 411 Advanced Statistics I and II; 420 Advanced Research Methodology; and 597 Masters Thesis Research. A total of five graduate-level Industrial/Organizational courses are selected in consultation with a program advisor. Note: Please see the Graduate Bulletin for course descriptions.

Bachelor of Science

LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM (SEE REQUIREMENTS ABOVE)

DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

COMMON CORE
Psychology: 105 Introductory Psychology I; 106 Introductory Psychology II; 240 Statistics I; 241 Research Methods I; and 242 Research Methods II. Psychology 105 and 106 are not sequential, i.e., one is not a prerequisite for the other. They may be taken in either order. However, 240, 241 and 242 must be taken sequentially.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE CONCENTRATION
The program consists of the five common core classes listed above, five required psychology courses, and three psychology electives. Bachelor of Science students must also fulfill the five course major-level Biology and/or Math requirement, plus nine general electives.

Psychology: Common Core plus 342 Experimental Psychology II, 343 Introduction to Psychological Measurement, 340 Statistics II; 360 Theories of Learning and Cognition; 377 Physiological Psychology; and three additional psychology courses.

NOTE: An exceptional student who has completed the required courses in Experimental Psychology may, upon consent of his advisor and the chairman, be admitted in the senior year to certain 400-level courses described in the Graduate School Bulletin.

Allied Fields: Twenty quarter hours in major-level biology and/or mathematics are required. This requirement is to be developed in consultation with the departmental advisor. The student is urged to devote some general elective hours to courses in disciplines other than his/her major.

In addition, all psychology majors are encouraged to engage in individual research projects with the supervision of faculty. Upon faculty approval psychology majors may register for the following psychology courses: 397 Experiential Psychology/Psychology Research, 398 Reading and Research, and 399 Independent Study.
Psychology Minor

For students who are majoring in another department, the Psychology Department offers *three* minors, each requiring *six* courses in Psychology: the Experimental minor in Psychology (105, 106, at least *two* courses in Experimental/Biological foundations, and the remaining courses selected in consultation with the advisor); Industrial/Organizational minor (105, 106, at least *two* courses in Industrial/Organizational Psychology, and the remaining courses selected in consultation with the advisor); and an Applied minor (105, 106, at least *two* courses in Social and Personality or Applied Psychology and the remaining courses selected in consultation with the advisor).

Course Listing by Category

**Introductory**
- PSY 105 Introductory Psychology I (Self, Society and Modern World)
- PSY 106 Introductory Psychology II (Self, Society and Modern World)
- PSY 210 Psychology of Business and industry (Self, Society and Modern World)
- PSY 215 Human Sexuality (Self, Society and Modern World)
- PSY 216 Mental Health Problems Contemporary Society (Self, Society and Modern World)
- PSY 218 Psychological Problems of Contemporary Family (Self, Society and Modern World)

**Human Development**
- PSY 303 Human Development (Self, Society and Modern World)
- PSY 333 Child Psychology
- PSY 334 Adolescent Psychology
- PSY 346 Psychology of the African-American Child
- PSY 367 Psychology of Exceptional Children
- PSY 370 Social and Emotional Development

**Social and Personality**
- PSY 317 Psychology of Interpersonal Relationship (Self, Society and Modern World)
- PSY 347 Social Psychology
- PSY 348 Social Cognition and Mental Control
- PSY 351 Theories of Personality
- PSY 355 Groups and Organizations
- PSY 363 Alcoholism, Drug Addiction and Recovery
- PSY 392 Psychology of Alienation

**Applied**
- PSY 302 Personal Adjustment and Mental Health (Self, Society and Modern World)
- PSY 345 Cultural Issues in Diversity
- PSY 353 Abnormal Psychology
- PSY 354 Community Psychology
- PSY 356 Principles of Field Research and Action
- PSY 357 Applied Psychology I
- PSY 358 Applied Psychology II
- PSY 364 Health Psychology and Stress Management
- PSY 366 Behavior Problems of Children
- PSY 368 Child Abuse and Neglect
- PSY 393 Psycholinguistics

**Biological and Experimental Foundations**
- PSY 360 Theories of Learning and Cognition
- PSY 361 History and Systems of Psychology (Senior Year Capstone)
- PSY 362 Seminar in Cognition
- PSY 373 Happiness, Judgment and Decision-making
- PSY 375 Sensation and Perception
- PSY 377 Psychological Psychology
- PSY 378 Comparative Psychology

**Industrial/Organizational Psychology**
- PSY 355 Groups and Organizations
PSY 380 Industrial and Organizational Psychology
PSY 381 Personnel Psychology
PSY 382 Organizational Behavior
PSY 383 Psychology of Design
PSY 384 Consumer Behavior and Advertising
PSY 385 Training and Development in Organizations

**Statistics and Research Methodology**
PSY 240 Statistics I
PSY 241 Research Methods I (Scientific Inquiry Quantitative)
PSY 242 Research Methods II
PSY 340 Statistics II
PSY 341 Methods in Qualitative Research
PSY 342 Experimental Psychology II
PSY 343 Introduction to Psychological Measurement
PSY 372 Research Methods in Social Psychology

**Special Topics**
PSY 213 Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual and Transgender Psychology
PSY 220 Latino/a Psychology (Self, Society and Modern World)
PSY 221 Asian American Psychology (Self, Society and Modern World)
PSY 280 Contemporary Issues
PSY 305 Psychology and Social Justice (Junior Year Experiential Learning)
PSY 306 Service Learning (Junior Year Experiential Learning)
PSY 325 Psychology of Women
PSY 326 Psychology of Men
PSY 394 Advanced Topics in Psychology
PSY 395 Field Work/Internship
PSY 396 Honors in Psychology
PSY 397 Experiential Learning/Psychology Research
PSY 398 Reading and Research
PSY 399 Independent Study

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies ▶ Programs of Study ▶ Department of Psychology ▶ Courses

**Courses**

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course and prerequisite information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.

---

Department of Public Policy Studies

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies ▶ Programs of Study ▶ Department of Public Policy Studies

**Department of Public Policy Studies**

General Information

Faculty

Program Degree Requirements

The Concentrations
Public Policy Studies Minor

Courses

General Information

Public Policy is a discipline that explores the role and impact of Public decision-making in society. The discipline includes knowledge of both process and substance of a particular policy area. Thus, a major in public policy must have both generalist and specialist skills to apply to a particular public problem. In terms of political process, the study of public policy examines questions of how public policy is formulated, implemented, and evaluated over time. It also explores notions of agenda-setting and framing of issues that lead to a problem gaining the attention of the government. Public Policy specialists and analysts are hired by all levels of government. During the past several years in addition to the government sector, the nonprofit and private sectors have sought public policy analysts for employment.

The Public Policy Studies Program (PPS) is an undergraduate program (BA) offering majors the option to pursue concentrated work in the areas of Environmental or Urban Studies. Students take a common core of six courses dealing with public policy processes, methods of public policy analysis, and important environmental and urban policy issues.

Beyond this core curriculum, students choose either the Environmental Studies or Urban Studies track, selecting from a group of courses within these specializations. A capstone course reconvenes the students from each track to study a public policy problem in-depth under the direction of a public policy professor. These topics change over the years, yet usually reflect a current issue on the public policy agenda.

PPS prepares students who desire to contribute significantly to work in the government, nonprofit or private sectors policy analysts, specialists, or advocates. The curriculum also is tailored to prepare students who would like to continue their education in graduate or law schools. The director of the program works closely with students to place them in internships, and when possible, employment positions. A required orientation occurs in the autumn quarter where students are assigned an advisor for individual attention to the students career path. There is an active student organization that has social events and provides input to the director. PPS also has a newsletter and quarterly student events with speakers and career fairs to assist students.

Faculty

Affiliated Faculty
Program Degree Requirements

LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM
There are 84 credit hours required in the Liberal Studies Program as part of a students Bachelor of Arts degree in Public Policy. Depending on math placements, 32 to 36 quarter hours in the core and 48 to 52 quarter hours distributed through six Learning Domains. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

Core: 32 or 36 quarter hours required as follows:
First-Year Program: 16 quarter hours required as follows: 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric.

Mathematical and Technological Literacy: 4 or 8 quarter hours required, depending on placement.

Sophomore Seminar: 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

Junior Year Experiential Learning: 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement. A Public Policy Studies experiential learning course is strongly encouraged (either PPS 331 or PPS 251).

Senior Capstone: 4 quarter hours required. Public Policy Studies requires that all students majoring in Public Policy Studies complete the senior capstone Public Policy. If you are double majoring and/or in the Honors program you must also follow the capstone guidelines for that area. There are no substitutions accepted for this course.

Learning Domains: 48 or 52 quarter hours required as follows [Students who complete 8 credits of Mathematical and Technological Literacy will replace one course from any one of the six Learning Domains with the second course in the sequence (ISP 121), as long as they take at least one course in each domain.]:
Arts and Literature: 12 quarter hours required; at most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Philosophical Inquiry: 8 quarter hours required.

Religious Dimensions: 8 quarter hours required; with 4 quarter hours in religious and ethical questions and 4 quarter hours in religious traditions.

Scientific Inquiry: 12 quarter hours required; including 4 quarter hours lab component and 4 quarter hours quantitative component.

Self, Society, and Modern World: 4 quarter hours. A Public Policy Studies course is strongly encouraged (such as PPS 250, PPS 253, PPS 254, PPS 255, PPS 256, PPS 301).

Understanding the Past: 8 quarter hours required. Courses must be drawn from two categories: (1) Africa, (2) Asia, (3) Latin America, (4) North America, (5) Europe and (6) intercontinental or comparative.

Although study in Public Policy Studies contributes to a student's liberal education, courses offered by the Public Policy Studies Department do not apply to majors' liberal studies requirements. There are two exceptions: the experiential learning and capstone requirements.

All Public Policy majors take the six courses constituting the core curriculum. Each student
also takes six courses from either the Environmental Studies or Urban Studies track. Students should complete PPS 201, 202, and 204 before enrolling in their Environmental Studies or Urban Studies track courses. Each Student also enrolls in one capstone course after completing 204 and achieving senior status. The Research Methods course (PPS 359/329) and the Applied Urban and Environmental Economics (PPS 359/329) course are strongly encouraged.

**CORE REQUIREMENTS**
Public Policy: 201 Public Policy and Urban Issues; 202 Public Policy and Environmental Issues; 204 Quantitative Public Policy Analysis; 301 Public Policy and the Political Process; 302 Implementation of Environmental and Urban Policy. There are no substitutions made for core courses.

For students in Environmental Studies, one course in Data Analysis (MAT 242, PSY 240 or SOC 279). For students in Urban Studies, one course in Data Analysis (MAT 242, PSY 240 or SOC 279), or Cartography (GEO 241, GEO 242 or GEO 243).

---

**The Concentrations**

**Environmental Studies**

**Urban Studies**

**Capstone Experiences (Required)**

---

**Environmental Studies**


**Public Policy:** 331 Environmental Justice; 330 Sustainable Development; 358 Internship in Environmental Studies; 359 Topics in Environmental Studies

**Economics:** 335 Energy and Environmental Economics

**Environmental Science:** 340 Issues in Urban Forestry; 342 Natural History of Forests; 350 Environmental Impact Analysis

**Geography:** 310 Land Use Ethics
Urban Studies

Students pursuing the Urban Studies concentration must choose six courses. Three courses will come from the following 200-level courses:

**Geography:** 230 Transportation Issues and development; 233 Comparative Urbanism.

**Political Science:** 223 Urban Politics.

**Public Policy:** 250 Issues in Neighborhood Development; 251 Urban Poverty; 252 Urban Policy in Comparative and Historical Perspective; 253 The Cinematic City; 254 Screening Suburbia; 255 Cities, Globalization and Public Policy

**Sociology:** 214 Police and the Urban Community.

Three courses will come from the following 300-level courses:

**Public Policy:** 303 Public Policy and Leadership; 330 Sustainable Development; 331 Environmental Justice; 350 Critical issues in Urban Development; 351 The Policy and Politics of Urban Housing; 352 Issues in Urban Education Policy; 358 Internship in Urban Studies; 359 Topics in Urban Studies

**Economics:** 310 Economics of the Urban Environment.

**Geography:** 333 City Problems and Planning.

**Political Science:** 322 Urban Policymaking.

**Sociology:** 348 City of the Future.

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies ▪ Programs of Study ▪ Department of Public Policy Studies ▪ Capstone Experiences (Required)

**Capstone Experiences (Required)**

This course is required of all Public Policy Studies majors. It requires a research experience on a current public policy. The research project is presented to the faculty and Public Policy students. Senior Public Policy majors will earn 4 credits through a Capstone course. No substitutions are made for this course.

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies ▪ Programs of Study ▪ Department of Public Policy Studies ▪ Public Policy Studies Minor

**Public Policy Studies Minor**

A minor in Public Policy Studies allows students from any discipline to learn more about how their major is integrated into public policy making. Public Policy Studies offers a six course minor. Students need to apply to the program and meet with the Director to assist with planning of the selection of courses. All students are required to take PPS 201 or 202, and PPS 204. Students choose four additional courses from the list of courses approved for PPS which must be at the 300-level and cannot include the capstone course.
Courses

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.

Department of Religious Studies

Department of Religious Studies

General Information

Faculty

Program Degree Requirements

Departmental Program Requirements

General Electives

Course Listing

Course Listing by Category

Courses

General Information

The Department of Religious Studies offers students the opportunity to explore the historical, social, intellectual, ethical and practical dimensions of religion. Religions—narratives, beliefs and practices, culturally created and embedded—connect realities experienced as ultimate or sacred with social, political, economic and aesthetic realities. Myths, symbols, rituals, doctrines and religious communities themselves provide not only personal and social meaning and order, but they also carry capacities to challenge and transform societies and individuals. The study of religion is an essential element of a truly liberal education.

The unique character of DePaul University is expressed in a distinct institutional identity, which respects engaged pluralistic inquiry into all religious issues and traditions. The Department of Religious Studies is committed to DePaul's Catholic, Vincentian and urban heritage, mission and identity. Hence, it offers a wide range of courses investigating the world's various religious traditions, including their expression in...
Chicago. The Department offers DePaul students courses in specific traditions as well as courses that address a specific theme, usually within a comparative or ethical framework. The study of religious and ethical issues in foreign contexts is common.

DePaul's Department of Religious Studies invites its majors to take advantage of the unique opportunity to explore the history, culture and thought of the Roman Catholic tradition. Departmental majors will find a deepened understanding of Catholic Christian experience, practice and thought through courses offered in the Department. In addition to the offerings of the Department of Religious Studies, students are encouraged to investigate the Program in Catholic Studies and the Islamic World Studies program. The Department maintains close working relationships with both of these programs, cross-listing many courses.

One of the largest and most diverse undergraduate departments of religious studies in the United States, the Department of Religious Studies has twenty-two full-time members trained in South and East Asian, African, Native, Meso- and North American, Islamic and Jewish Studies; American, African American, Latino and Christian history; Biblical studies; theology and ethics. Various instructors also are trained in history, sociology, psychology, anthropology, business, women's studies, literature, art history and studio art. Instructors employ a diverse range of methods and materials for instruction ranging from written texts, to film, slides, theater productions, studio art projects, and music. Writing, synthetic and analytic thinking, and oral communication skills are emphasized. Further learning opportunities are made available through the senior thesis, independent study, foreign study and internships.

The Major in Religious Studies has five concentrations. The Standard Concentration exposes all students to a variety of religious traditions, elements and issues. Additional work within the concentration allows the student to continue exploring a broad range of topics or to concentrate in one area. The second concentration, Religion and Culture, allows specialization in a particular area (Asia, the Americas, Africa and the Diaspora, Christianity, Islam and Judaism). This specialization is complemented by work in a variety of cross-cultural issues such as religious expressions in literature and the arts, in sociopolitical realities, ethics, and ritual. The third concentration, Religion, Ethics and Social Justice, encourages students to develop an understanding of both Western and non-Western reflections on ethics and social justice, to examine value commitments of self and others and develop a personal ethical stance regarding current socio-cultural issues, and to link traditional classroom learning with experiential and service opportunities. The concentration in Jewish Studies offers students the opportunity to examine varieties of Biblical, Rabbinic, Modern and Contemporary Judaisms. Finally, the concentration in Women's and Gender Studies in Religion offers students the opportunity to explore contemporary scholarship regarding the relationship among cultures, religious traditions and issues of sexuality and gender.

The Minor in Religious Studies also has five concentrations. The Standard Minor exposes students to a variety of religious traditions, elements and issues while allowing for a focus that complements the students major. The Cultural Studies in Religion Minor explores the relationship between religions and cultures with a focus on a particular cultural area. The Religion, Ethics and Social Justice Minor explores social justice and other ethical concerns in Western and non-Western religious traditions. The Women, Religion, and Spirituality Minor studies religion with a special focus on issues, concerns and perspectives of women, including analysis of feminist scholarship. The Specialized Minor allows students, in consultation with a departmental advisor, to propose a concentration of six courses which complement the students major, career or personal interests.

More information about the Department of Religious Studies, including career opportunities, graduate schools, and current activities of faculty, students and recent graduates may be found at the departments web site, http://www.depaul.edu/~religion

Faculty

JAMES R. HALSTEAD, O.S.A., Ph.D., S.T.D.,
Associate Professor and Chair
Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, (Louvain), Belgium
PIA ALTIERI, Ph.D. (cand.),
Visiting Assistant Professor
University of Chicago
PAUL F. CAMENISCH, Ph.D.,
Professor Emeritus
Princeton University
U. ANGELIKA CEDZICH, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
University of Wurzburg, Germany
ELIZABETH COLLIER, Ph.D. (cand.),
Visiting Assistant Professor
Loyola University, Chicago
JOHN DOMINIC CROSSAN, S.T.D., S.S.L.,
Professor Emeritus
St. Patrick's College, Maynooth
EDMUND J. FITZPATRICK, S.T.D.,
Professor Emeritus
St. Mary of the Lake Seminary
FRIDA KERNER FURMAN, Ph.D.,
Professor
University of Southern California
DAVID L. GITOMER, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
Columbia University
ROSALIND F. HINTON, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
Northwestern University
SCOTT KELLEY, Ph.D.,
Visiting Assistant Professor
Loyola University, Chicago
KHALED M.G. KESHK, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
University of Chicago
JOHN T. LEAHY, S.T.D., M.Ed.,
Associate Professor Emeritus
Marianum, Rome
DAVID A. LYSIK, M.A., J.D.,
Visiting Assistant Professor
Kent College of Law
AMINAH B. MCCLYD, Ph.D.,
Professor
Temple University
KALYANI MENON, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
Syracuse University
JOHN P. MINOGUE, C.M., D.Min.,
Professor
St. Mary of the Lake Seminary
YUKI MIYAMOTO, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
University of Chicago
CHRISTOPHER N. MOUNT, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
University of Chicago
THOMAS W. O'BRIEN, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
St. Michael's College, University of Toronto, Canada
SCOTT R. PAETH, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
Princeton Theological Seminary
KAY A. READ, Ph.D.,
Professor
University of Chicago
CHRISTOPHER ROBINSON, C.M., S.T.L., Ph.D. (cand.)
Instructor
Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, (Louvain), Belgium
CHERNOH M. SESAY JR., Ph.D.,
Program Degree Requirements

DePaul University requires 192 quarter hours for graduation with a B.A./B.S.

LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM
There are 84 credit hours required in the Liberal Studies Program as part of a student's Bachelor of Arts degree in Religious Studies. Depending on math placements, 32 to 36 quarter hours in the core and 48 to 52 quarter hours distributed through six Learning Domains. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

Core: 32 or 36 quarter hours required as follows:
- First-Year Program: 16 quarter hours required as follows: 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric.

Mathematical and Technological Literacy: 4 or 8 quarter hours required, depending on placement.

Sophomore Seminar: 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

Junior Year Experiential Learning: 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement.

Senior Capstone: (4 quarter hours required) Religious Studies requires that all students majoring in Religious Studies complete the senior capstone in Religious Studies. If you are double majoring and/or in the Honors program you must also follow the capstone guidelines for that area.

Learning Domains: 48 or 52 quarter hours required as follows [Students who complete 8 credits of Mathematical and Technological Literacy will replace one course from any one of the six Learning Domains with the second course in the sequence (ISP 121), as long as they take at least one course in each domain.]:

- Arts and Literature: 12 quarter hours required. At most, 2 courses from the same department or program.
- Philosophical Inquiry: 8 quarter hours required.
Religious Dimensions: not required.

Scientific Inquiry: 12 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours with a lab component, 4 quarter hours with a quantitative component, and 4 quarter hours scientific inquiry elective.

Self, Society and the Modern World: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Understanding the Past: 8 quarter hours required. Courses must be from two different categories: 1) Asia, 2) Latin America, 3) Africa, 4) North America, 5) Europe and 6) intercontinental/comparative.

Although study in religious studies contributes to a students liberal education, courses offered by the department of religious studies are not applied towards liberal studies requirements for the religious studies major. Exceptions to this rule are the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements.

**Departmental Program Requirements**

Religious Studies Majors

Religious Studies Minors

**Religious Studies Majors**

1. Standard Concentration

2. Religion and Culture Concentration

3. Religion, Ethics and Social Justice Concentration

4. Jewish Studies Concentration

5. Women and Gender Studies in Religion Concentration

**1. Standard Concentration**

56 hours in Religious Studies (60 with the Senior Thesis option).
Students must take a minimum of six 300-level courses. Five of the six 300-level courses must be in the
Elements and Issues and Religious Studies electives section of the curriculum.

Core: three courses 103, 208, 390.

Traditions and Cultures: Four courses distributed as follows: one of the following 109, 110; one of the following -111, 113, 144, 161, 215; one of the following 142, 143, 241, 242, 243, 245, 246; and one of the following -116, 217, 263, 265, 295.

Elements and Issues: four courses distributed as follows: one from each of the four headings - Religious Ethics, Religious Thought, Religious Texts and Religion and Culture.

Religious Studies electives: three required.

(Senior Thesis Option: 397)

2. Religion and Culture Concentration

52 hours in Religious Studies (56 with the Senior Thesis option) and 8 hours in Allied Fields. Students must take a minimum of six 300-level courses.

Core: 103, 208, 390.

Foundations: one required - 300, 301.

Approaches to the Study of Religion: one of the following required - 220, 221, 223, 224, 225, 262, 263, 305.


Religious Studies elective: one required.

(Senior Thesis Option: 397)

Allied Fields: two courses, approved by advisor or Chair.

N.B.: An Allied Field is a department of the university offering courses that enrich the students study of religion.

3. Religion, Ethics and Social Justice Concentration

56 hours in Religious Studies (60 with the Senior Thesis option) and 4 hours in an Allied Field. Students must take a minimum of six 300-level courses.

Core: 103, 208, 390.
Foundations: 201, 205.

Religion and Social Justice: two courses, at least one at the 300 level - 262, 264, 283, 322, 351; when applicable, 320, 380, 392.

Professional Ethics: one of the following - 226, 227, 228, 229.

Culture and Ethics: two of the following, at least one at the 300 level - 202, 222, 224, 254, 260, 263, 286, 324; when applicable, 392, 393.

Religion and Social Engagement: two of the following, at least one at the 300 level - 259, 351; when applicable, 320, 392, 393.

Religious Studies electives: two required both at the 300 level.

(Senior Thesis Option: 397)

Allied Field requirement: CSS 201.

N.B.: An Allied Field is a department of the university offering courses that enrich the students study of religion.

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies Programs of Study Department of Religious Studies 4. Jewish Studies Concentration

4. Jewish Studies Concentration

48 hours in Religious Studies (52 with the Senior Thesis option), 12 hours in Allied Fields, and 12 hours (or equivalent) of modern or biblical Hebrew. All courses should be selected with the help of an academic advisor and/or the Chair. All 300-level, allied field and language courses must be approved by the students academic advisor or the Chair.

Students must take a minimum of five 300-level courses in Religious Studies and one 300-level course in Allied Fields requirement.

Core: 103, 208 and 390.


Area Studies: six courses, three of which must be at the 300 level - 232, 236, 268, 269, 270, 275, 363; when applicable, 205, 305, 320, 340, 350, 380, 392, 393.

Specialized Study: 399.

(Senior Thesis Option: 397)

Allied Fields: three courses, approved by advisor or Chair, one must be at the 300 level.

N.B.: An Allied Field is a department of the university offering courses that enrich the students study of religion.

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies Programs of Study Department of Religious Studies 5. Women and Gender Studies in Religion Concentration

5. Women and Gender Studies in Religion Concentration

56 hours in Religious Studies (60 with the Senior Thesis option) and 8 hours in Allied Fields. Courses should be selected with the help of the students academic advisor. All courses in allied fields must be approved by the students academic advisor.
Students must take a minimum of six 300-level courses.

Core: 103, 208, 390.

Four courses at the 200 level: 270, 272, 274, 278; when applicable, 215, 259, 264.
Five courses at the 300 level: 300, 301, 322, 332, 370, 372, 399; when applicable, 305, 320, 340, 380, 392, 393.

Religious Studies electives: two required.

(Senior Thesis Option: 397)

Allied Fields: two courses, approved by advisor or Chair.

N.B.: An Allied Field is a department of the university offering courses that enrich the students study of religion.

Religious Studies Minors

1. STANDARD MINOR
24 hours in Religious Studies.

Core: 208.

Traditions and Cultures: two courses distributed as follows: one of the following - 109, 110, 111, 113, 116, 144, 161, 215, 217, 262, 263; and one of the following: 142, 143, 241, 242, 243, 245, 246.

Elements and Issues: three courses distributed as follows: one each from three of the following headings - Religious Ethics, Religious Thought, Religious Texts, Religion and Culture, Advanced Study.

2. CULTURAL STUDIES IN RELIGION MINOR
24 hours in Religious Studies.

Core: 300.

Foundations: one of the following: 202, 220, 221 223, 224, 225, 264, 324.

Area Studies: four courses in one particular cultural area, at least one of which must be at the


3. RELIGION, ETHICS AND SOCIAL JUSTICE MINOR
24 hours in Religious Studies.

Core: 202.

Area Studies: one of the following - 262, 264, 322, 351.

Area Studies: one of the following - 226, 227, 228, 229.

Area Studies: one of the following - 201, 205, 222, 283, 286, 343; when applicable, 320.

Area Studies: one of the following - 259; when applicable, 392, 393.

Allied Field: CSS 201.

4. WOMEN, RELIGION AND SPIRITUALITY MINOR
24 hours in Religious Studies.
**Core:** 278.

**Electives:** five of the following, at least one of which must be 300 level - 237, 270, 272, 274, 322, 332, 370, 372.

5. **SPECIALIZED MINOR**

24 hours in Religious Studies.

A student, in consultation with a departmental advisor, proposes a focused concentration of six courses that complement the students personal, major or career interests.

---

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies ▶ Programs of Study ▶ Department of Religious Studies ▶ 1. Standard Minor

1. **Standard Minor**

24 hours in Religious Studies.

**Core:** 208.

**Traditions and Cultures:** two courses distributed as follows: one of the following - 109, 110, 111, 113, 116, 144, 161, 215, 217, 262, 263; and one of the following: 142, 143, 241, 242, 243, 245, 246.

**Elements and Issues:** three courses distributed as follows: one each from three of the following headings - Religious Ethics, Religious Thought, Religious Texts, Religion and Culture, Advanced Study.

---

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies ▶ Programs of Study ▶ Department of Religious Studies ▶ 2. Cultural Studies in Religion Minor

2. **Cultural Studies in Religion Minor**

---

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies ▶ Programs of Study ▶ Department of Religious Studies ▶ 3. Religion, Ethics and Social Justice Minor

3. **Religion, Ethics and Social Justice Minor**

---

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies ▶ Programs of Study ▶ Department of Religious Studies ▶ 4. Women, Religion and Spirituality Minor

4. **Women, Religion and Spirituality Minor**

24 hours in Religious Studies.

**Core:** 278.

**Electives:** five of the following, at least one of which must be 300 level - 237, 270, 272, 274, 322, 332, 370, 372.
General Electives

The B.A. requires 192 quarter hours. The number of general electives required for graduation varies, depending on the student's concentration and other academic pursuits. Students should consult the Office of Liberal Arts and Sciences for the precise number of elective credits needed for graduation.

Course Listing

103  Religious Worlds in Comparative Perspective (formerly 203)
104  Religions in Chicago (Experiential Learning) (formerly 204)
109  The Jewish Experience (formerly 209)
110  The Christian Experience (formerly 210)
111  The American Religious Experience (formerly 211)
113  The Latino Religious Experience in the United States (formerly 290)
116  The Islamic Experience (formerly 216)
142  The Hindu Experience
143  The Buddhist Experience
144  The African Religious Experience (formerly 244)
161  Indigenous Religions of North America (formerly 261)
162  Popular and Indigenous Religions of Mexico and Central America
180  Introduction to Catholicism
183  Themes in Catholic Social Thought
190  Interpreting Sacred Texts
199  Religious Studies Abroad

200  Debates about God
201  Religion and Ethics, I
202  Ethical Worlds: Moral Issues across Cultures
205  Religion and Ethics, II
208  Methods and Approaches in the Study of Religion (any 100-level course req.)
212  Religion and Popular Culture
213  Christian Thought in Classical and Medieval Times
214  Transformations in Christianity: The Reformation to the Present
215  The African American Religious Experience
217  Islam in Global Contexts
220  Psychology and Religion
221  Religion in Society
222  Contemporary Moral Issues
223  Literature and the Sacred
224  Religion and Politics in the United States
225  Religion and the Arts
226  Technology, Ethics and Society
227  Religious Ethics and Professional Life
228  Business, Ethics and Society
229  Medicine, Ethics and Society
232  Ancient Israel: History, Literature and Religion
233  Introduction to the New Testament
234  Varieties of Early Christianity
235  Paul and His Influence in Early Christianity
236  Varieties of Judaism in the Greek and Roman World
### Course Listing by Category

#### Core
REL 103  Religious Worlds in Comparative Perspective  
REL 208  Methods and Approaches in the Study of Religion (any 100-level course required)  
REL 390  Integrating Seminar

#### Religious Traditions  Religions and Their Historical Development
REL 109  The Jewish Experience (formerly 209)  
REL 110  The Christian Experience (formerly 210)  
REL 116  The Islamic Experience (formerly 216)  
REL 142  The Hindu Experience  
REL 143  The Buddhist Experience  
REL 144  The African Religious Experience (formerly 244)  
REL 161  Indigenous Religions of North America (formerly 261)  
REL 162  Popular and Indigenous Religions of Mexico and Central America  
REL 180  Introduction to Catholicism  
REL 213  Christian Thought in Classical and Medieval Times  
REL 214  Transformations in Christianity: The Reformation to the Present  
REL 215  The African American Religious Experience  
REL 237  Gods and Goddesses in the Greek and Roman World  
REL 242  Hindu Thought and Culture  
REL 243  Buddhist Thought in Cultural Context  
REL 246  Traditions of Chinese Popular Culture  
REL 265  Reform Movements within Islam  
REL 268  Modern Judaism  
REL 275  Community and Authority in Medieval Judaism  
REL 284  Catholicism as a Spiritual Path (Experiential Learning)  
REL 295  Sectarian Movements within Islam  
REL 340  Inquiries in World Religions  
REL 341  Taoism: China's Indigenous High Religion  
REL 342  Zen Mind  
REL 348  Religions in Africa and the Diaspora  
REL 360  History, Material Culture and Religion in Mesoamerica

#### Religious Texts  Critical Reading and Interpretation of Religious Texts
REL 190  Interpreting Sacred Texts  
REL 223  Literature and the Sacred  
REL 232  Ancient Israel: History, Literature and Religion  
REL 233  Introduction to the New Testament  
REL 234  Varieties of Early Christianity  
REL 235  Paul and His Influence in Early Christianity  
REL 236  Varieties of Judaism in the Greek and Roman World  
REL 238  The Historical Jesus  
REL 247  Literature and Religion in Japan  
REL 248  Literature and Religion in China  
REL 249  The Bible Goes to the Movies  
REL 269  Classical Texts of Rabbinic Judaism  
REL 270  Women in the Bible  
REL 271  The Quran and Its Interpreters
REL 272 Muslim Women in Texts
REL 332 Gender and Family in Early Christianity
REL 363 Classical Texts in Judaism
REL 365 Texts, History and Islam
REL 380 Topics in Religious Texts

Religious Ethics Descriptive and Normative Approaches to Religious Ethics
REL 183 Themes in Catholic Social Thought
REL 201 Religion and Ethics, I
REL 202 Ethical Worlds: Moral Issues across Cultures
REL 205 Religion and Ethics, II
REL 222 Contemporary Moral Issues
REL 226 Technology, Ethics and Society
REL 227 Religious Ethics and Professional Life
REL 228 Business, Ethics and Society
REL 229 Medicine, Ethics and Society
REL 254 The Body and Human Relationships: Divergent Meanings, Conflicting Values
REL 259 Religion and Social Engagement (Experiential Learning)
REL 283 Roman Catholic Social Thought in Context
REL 286 Roman Catholic Moral Traditions
REL 320 Topics in Religious Ethics
REL 322 Feminist Ethics
REL 343 Moral Philosophy and Ethics in China
REL 351 Liberation Theology (Experiential Learning)

Religion and Culture - The Interaction of Religion and Other Dimensions of Culture
REL 103 Religious Worlds in Comparative Perspective (formerly 203)
REL 104 Religions in Chicago (Experiential Learning) (formerly 204)
REL 111 The American Religious Experience (formerly 211)
REL 113 The Latino Religious Experience in the United States (formerly 290)
REL 212 Religion and Popular Culture
REL 217 Islam in Global Contexts
REL 220 Psychology and Religion
REL 221 Religion in Society
REL 224 Religion and Politics in the United States
REL 225 Religion and the Arts
REL 239 The Bible Goes to the Movies
REL 241 Religion in Chinese History, Society and Culture
REL 245 Religion in Japanese History, Society and Culture
REL 256 Wellness, Disease and AIDS in Cross-cultural Perspective
REL 260 Religion and Political Conflict
REL 262 Religion and Globalization
REL 263 Religion and Politics in the Middle East
REL 264 Colonization, Religion and Resistance
REL 266 Islam in the United States
REL 273 Jesus across Cultures
REL 274 Women in African Religion and Culture
REL 278 Women and Religion
REL 285 Roman Catholicisms Encounter with Other Religions
REL 291 Looking for God in Latin America
REL 300 Theories of Culture and Religion
REL 301 Theories of Religion and Spirituality
REL 305 Topics in Culture and Religion
REL 324 Religion and Law
REL 332 Gender and Family in Early Christianity
REL 344 Yoga and Tantra
REL 372 Religion and Feminism in Cross-cultural Perspective
REL 382 Religion in the Contemporary United States
REL 384 The Culture of American Catholics

Religious Thought The Meaning of Religious Beliefs and Practices
REL 200 Debates about God
REL 257 Death and Its Beyond: Experience, Myth and Ritual
REL 280 Roman Catholic Theological Thinking
Courses

Please visit Campus Connection at for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.

Scientific Data Analysis and Visualization

The Bachelor of Science program in Scientific Data Analysis and Visualization is an interdisciplinary science, mathematics, and computer science curriculum designed to prepare students for technical
careers in scientific research teams, for graduate study in science and computer science, or for the
pursuit of professional degrees in business, medicine, and law. The program focuses on data analysis,
modeling, visualization tools used by scientists in highly data intensive areas of research and
development such as medical imaging, epidemiology, the Human Genome Project, satellite and
astronomical image processing, digital terrain models, and the three-dimensional imaging of molecules.
These areas and others require the processing of very large data sets and the use of many two- and
three-dimensional imaging techniques. Communication skills and the ability to work in teams are
emphasized in order to prepare students for work in highly complex, interdisciplinary research.

The Program requires 192 credit hours and draws upon the faculty and resources of the Program and
several other departments. Majors take twelve science courses, three mathematics courses, four
computer science courses, and six courses specifically in the program. The twelve science courses must
represent at least two different sciences in some depth in order for develop fluency in more than one
science. The mathematics-related courses emphasize calculus, modeling, statistics, and datamining.
The computer science courses focus on programming and two- and three-dimensional graphics. The
Scientific Data Analysis and Visualization courses focus on the analysis and visualization of actual
scientific data, including a final applied project in the senior capstone courses.

The program provides a supportive environment for all students, including members of groups traditionally
underrepresented in science, which encourages a broad perspective on science and its continuing
important role in our society.

Faculty

DAVID C. JABON, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor and Director
University of Chicago

BERNHARD BECK-WINCHATZ, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
University of Washington

JOHN MCDONALD, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor (Computer Science)
Northwestern University

CAROLYN NARASIMHAN, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (Mathematical Sciences)
Northwestern University

JESÚS PANDO, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor (Physics)
University of Arizona

RUBEN D. PARRA, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor (Chemistry)
University of Nebraska-Lincoln

AYŞE ŞAHİN, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (Mathematical Sciences)
University of Maryland

TIMOTHY C. SPARKES, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor (Biological Science)
University of Kentucky

Program Degree Requirements
LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM
In addition to the 28 quarter hours required in the liberal studies core, students are required to complete 48 quarter hours distributed through five Learning Domains as part of their Bachelor of Science degree in Scientific Data Analysis and Visualization. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

Core: 28 quarter hours required as follows:
First-Year Program: 16 quarter hours required. 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, and 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric I and II.

Sophomore Seminar: 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

Junior Year Experiential Learning: 4 quarter hours required.

Senior Capstone: 4 quarter hours required

Learning Domains: 48 quarter hours required as follows:
Arts and Literature: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Philosophical Inquiry: 8 quarter hours required.

Religious Dimensions: 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in religious traditions.

Scientific Inquiry: not required.

Self, Society and the Modern World: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Understanding the Past: 8 quarter hours required. Courses must be from two different categories: 1) Asia, 2) Latin America, 3) Africa, 4) North America, 5) Europe and 6) intercontinental or comparative.

Note regarding Senior Capstone requirement of the Liberal Studies Program The Senior Capstone requirement of the Liberal Studies Program is fulfilled by SDV 390 below, a course required in the departmental program.

---

Departmental Program Requirements

Students must take the following 24 courses. All courses below are four credit hours.

1. Mathematics Courses (3):
MAT 150, Calculus I
MAT 151, Calculus II
MAT 220, Linear Algebra

2. Computer Science Courses (3)
CSC 211 Programming in Java I and CSC 212 Programming in Java II or CSC 261 Programming Languages I and CSC 262 Programming Languages II: C/C++
GPH 325 Survey of Computer Graphics

3. Scientific Data Analysis and Visualization Core (6 courses)
SDV 310 Scientific Modeling
SDV 360 Scientific Data Analysis I
SDV 361 Scientific Data Analysis II
GPH 380 Visualization
SDV 390 Senior Capstone I
SDV 391 Senior Capstone II
Please note that while SDV 390 is required as part of the Departmental Program, it also applies to the Liberal Studies Program.

4. Science Courses (12)
Students will take 12 science courses from the list below, two sets of five along with two others that can chosen according to the guidelines. Each set of five has a theme. In cases where the two sets contain the same courses, students will substitute courses that have been approved by their advisor.

5. Electives (6 courses, unless prerequisite writing or mathematics courses are needed)

## Course Listing by Category

**Applied Physics**
- PHY 104 The Sun and Its Planets
- PHY 204 Frontiers of the Universe
- PHY 206 Sound and Acoustics
- PHY 225 Intro. to Weather and Climate (crosslisted as GEO 225 Weather and Climate)
  
  One accepted elective from list below

**Biotechnology**
- BIO 101 General Biology I
- BIO 220 Biotechnology
- BIO 250 Cell Biology
- BIO 260 Genetics
- BIO 360 Molecular Biology

**Ecology/Evolution**
- BIO 102 General Biology II
- BIO 103 General Biology II
- BIO 215 Ecology
- BIO 315 Topics in Ecology
- BIO 335 Concepts in Evolution

**Environmental Science**
- BIO 102 General Biology II
- BIO 215 Ecology
- ENV 216 Earth Systems
- ENV 217 Environmental Impacts
- ENV 322 Ecosystem Ecology

**Foundations of Chemistry**
- CHE 131 General Chemistry I
- CHE 133 General Chemistry II
- CHE 171 Mechanistic Organic Chemistry
- CHE 127 Quantitative Analysis or CHE 147 Analytical Techniques
- CHE 265 Air Chemistry or 267 Water Chemistry or 269 Solid Waste Chemistry

**Foundations of Physics**
- PHY 150 General Physics I or PHY 170 University Physics I (not both)
- PHY 151 General Physics II or University Physics II 171 (not both)
- PHY 152 General Physics III or University Physics III 172 (not both)
- PHY 270 University Physics IV
  
  One accepted elective from list below.

**Geospatial Analysis**
- GEO 241 Geographic Information Systems I
- GEO 242 Geographic Information Systems II
- GEO 243 Remote Sensing
- GEO 244 Geographic Information Systems II
- GEO 391 Spatial Analysis
  
  The 2 additional science courses must be chosen from the following list:

**Biology**
- BIO 250, 215

**Chemistry**
- If 6 or 7 courses, CHE 210, 211, 265, 267, 268, 269, 240, 340, or 342
If 1 course, any SI Lab or Quantitative course
If 2 courses, one SI Lab and one SI Quantitative course

**Environmental Science**
ENV 216, 250

**Geography**
GEO 211, 225, 241, 242, 243

**Physics**
PHY 104, 110, 150, 151, 152, 170, 171, 172, 200, 204, 206, 225, 232, 270, 300

Courses

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.

Department of Sociology

Sociology is the study of groups, societies, social processes, and institutions. To study these, the department provides a program that includes information (what we know), methodology (how we know) and theory (how we explain). The curriculum provides students with a basis for understanding and participation in their own communities and enables them to pursue careers and occupations in professions related to sociological knowledge and training.

**Areas of Concentration:**

§ **Standard**: For students who want a broad and generalized course of study, including preparation for graduate work in sociology. This concentration allows students to take
preparation for graduate work in sociology. This concentration allows students to take classes from several concentrations.

§ Cultural Studies: For majors interested in culture and society, the department offers a concentration in Cultural Studies that focuses on institutions such as media, popular culture, sports, the arts, and religion, as well as cultural diversity in post-industrial society.

§ Health and Health Services: This concentration focuses on health care systems in the U.S. and abroad, disparities in health and illness, health policy, and cultural perspectives on health. Students interested in careers in public health and other health-related fields, as well as youth and community services should consider this concentration.

§ Juvenile Justice: For students who want to pursue a career in the area of law enforcement and services to youth.

§ Law and Society: This concentration examines the criminal justice system in its social contexts. This concentration is particularly valuable for pre-law students.

§ The Evolving City addresses areas such as urban change, urban planning and development, social and community relations, and urban policy. This concentration is for students with an interest in careers in urban planning and development, housing, social and community relations, and government.

§ Race, Class, and Gender in the City offers perspectives on the city as a site of linkages between public and private capital, the use of power and social construction of inequality, the social construction of whiteness and related forms of dominance, and race, class and gender segregation.

§ Community Practice: The concentration focuses on community development and community problem-solving in areas such as crime prevention, youth opportunities, nutrition and food resources, and health problems such as substance abuse and HIV; emphasis on service-learning and internships.

An internship course (SOC 398) is offered that can be integrated with the concentration courses.

Sociology Minor:
For students who are majoring in another department, a series of five courses (including SOC 101 or SOC 105) may be organized as a minor field. Students who wish to learn more about the sociology program are invited to talk with the chair and members of the department.

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies ▾ Programs of Study ▾ Department of Sociology ▾ Faculty

Faculty

ROBERTA GARNER, Ph.D.,
Professor and Chair
University of Chicago

JULIE E. ARTIS, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
Indiana University

ROSEMARY BANNAN, Ph.D.,
Professor
Loyola University

NOEL BARKER, M.A.,
Lecturer
University of Illinois-Champaign

MICHAEL I.J. BENNETT, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
University of Chicago

JUDITH BOOTCHECK, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
Purdue University

GRACE BUDRYS, Ph.D.,
Professor
University of Chicago
SHU-JU ADA CHENG, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
Graduate Program Director
University of Texas-Austin

NOREEN CORNFIELD, Ph.D.,
Professor
University of Chicago

KENNETH FIDEL, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
Washington University

BLACK HAWK HANCOCK, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
University of Wisconsin

WANDA J. HAROLD, M.A.,
Lecturer
Loyola University, Chicago

P. RAFAEL HERNANDEZ-ARIAS, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
Brandeis University

TRACEY LEWIS-ELLIGAN, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
Syracuse University

THEODORIC MANLEY, JR., Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
University of Chicago

MARTHA MARTINEZ, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
Duke University

MONIQUE R. PAYNE, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
Northwestern University

RICHARD T. SCHAEFER, Ph.D.,
Vincent dePaul Professor of Sociology
University of Chicago

TRACI SCHLESINGER, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
Princeton University

GREG SCOTT, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
University of California, Santa Barbara

JOSÉ SOLTERO, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
University of Arizona

CHARLES SUCHAR, Ph.D.,
Professor and Dean, LAS
Northwestern University

JOYCE SWEEN, Ph.D.,
Professor
Northwestern University

DEENA WEINSTEIN, Ph.D.,
Professor
Purdue University

ASSOCIATED FACULTY
JOHN KOVAL, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor, Emeritus
University of Oregon, Eugene
Program Degree Requirements

LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM
There are 84 credit hours required in the Liberal Studies Program as part of a student's Bachelor of Arts degree in Sociology. Depending on math placements, 32 to 36 quarter hours in the core and 48 to 52 quarter hours distributed through six Learning Domains. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

Core: 32 or 36 quarter hours required as follows:
First-Year Program: 16 quarter hours required as follows: 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric.

Mathematical and Technological Literacy: 4 or 8 quarter hours required, depending on placement.

Sophomore Seminar: 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

Junior Year Experiential Learning: 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement. Experiential courses offered by the department: Soc 394 (Sociology in Action) and Soc 398 (Internship).

Senior Capstone: (4 quarter hours required) Sociology requires students majoring in Sociology to complete the senior capstone in Sociology (SOC 395), unless you are a double major and/or in the Honors program. If you are a double major and/or in the Honors Program you must follow the capstone guidelines for that area if the capstone is required. If the capstone is optional in the other areas, you can elect which capstone to complete.

Learning Domains: 48 or 52 quarter hours required as follows [Students who complete 8 credits of Mathematical and Technological Literacy will replace one course from any one of the six Learning Domains with the second course in the sequence (ISP 121), as long as they take at least one course in each domain.]:
Arts and Literature: 12 quarter hours required. At most 2 courses from the same department or program.

Philosophical Inquiry: 8 quarter hours required.

Religious Dimensions: 8 quarter hours required: 4 quarter hours in religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in religious traditions.

Scientific Inquiry: 12 quarter hours required: 4 quarter hours with a lab component, 4 quarter hours with a quantitative component, and 4 quarter hours scientific inquiry elective.

Self, Society and the Modern World: 4 quarter hours required.

Understanding the Past: 8 quarter hours required. Courses must be from two different categories: 1) Asia, 2) Latin America, 3) Africa, 4) North America, 5) Europe and 6) intercontinental or comparative.

Although study in sociology contributes to a student's liberal education, courses offered by the department of sociology are not applied towards liberal studies requirements for the sociology major. Exceptions to this rule are the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements.

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies ▶ Programs of Study ▶ Department of Sociology ▶ Departmental Program Requirements

Departmental Program Requirements

SOCIOLOGY MAJOR
The major consists of a five-course core program and eight additional department courses. A student may select the eight courses from one concentration or may choose from several areas to form a standard concentration. Five of the eight selected courses should be at the 300 level. The course 395 Capstone in Sociology is not included in the 13 courses required for the major. In addition, 14 supporting elective courses are to be selected in consultation with the student's academic advisor.

SOCILOGY MINOR
For students who are majoring in another department, the Department of Sociology offers a minor composed of five (5) courses. Students must take either Soc. 101 or Soc. 105, and four courses at the 200 or 300 level. Students may wish to select their courses from one of the concentrations as described below. Courses in Theory, the research methods sequence, and statistics are recommended but not required.

FIVE-YEAR MASTER'S DEGREE IN SOCIOLOGY
The Sociology Department offers a special option to majors with a potential for graduate work: a five-year program in which the student receives a B.A. after four years and an M.A. at the end of the fifth year. This represents a savings of about a year over the conventional M.A. degree and a reduction in courses taken during the fifth (M.A.) year. It provides a strong background for students wishing to enter professional programs (law, MBA or Ph.D.). A student in this program can begin to take graduate courses during the senior year. Majors should apply for this option no later than the last quarter of their junior year.

COMMON CORE PROGRAM IN MAJOR
Majors are required to take five core courses: 101 Introduction to Sociology or 105 Social Problems; 279 Introductory Statistics for the Social Sciences; 331 Sociological Theory; and a two-course methods sequence consisting of 380 Research Methods I and 381 Research Methods II.

Concentrations in the Sociology Major

I. Standard Concentration
II. Cultural Studies
III. Health and Health Services
IV. Juvenile Justice
V. Law and Society
VI. The Evolving City
VII. Race, Class and Gender in the City
VIII. Community Practice
The Standard Concentration consists of the common core plus eight departmental courses, five of which must be 300-level courses. Students should select these courses in consultation with their advisor.

II. Cultural Studies

The Cultural Studies Concentration consists of the common core plus any two 200-level and three 300-level courses from the following list:

Two 200-level courses from: 205 Self and Society; 207 Youth and Society; 209 Sociology of Women; 233 Sociology of Sport; 269 Theories of Culture; 280 Mass Media and Culture; 281 Sociology of Rock Music; 282 Rock Journalism; and 290 Special Topics in Cultural Studies.

Three 300-level courses from: 308 Culture, Community, Politics; 309 Sociology of Sexuality; 318 Social Change in the Developing World; 382 Qualitative Methods; 383 Visual Sociology; 386 Popular Culture and the Arts; 387 Sociology of Celebrity; 388 Sociology of Consumption; 389 Themes in Cultural Change; and 390 Special Topics in Culture.

Three additional electives in Sociology, which may include those course listed above.

Five of the eight courses beyond the core program must be 300-level courses.

III. Health and Health Services

The Health and Health Services Concentration consists of the common core plus five courses from the following list. Soc 221 Introduction to the U.S. Health Care System is recommended as an introductory course for all students in the concentration.

221 Introduction to the U.S. Health Care System; 235 Adolescent Health; 236 Immigration, Health, and Illness.

307 Substance Use and Abuse; 350 Sociology of Health and Illness; 351 Health Disparities; 353 Sociology of Mental Illness; 365 Health and Globalization; 370 People, Places, and Food; 372 Health Care Systems: Comparative Perspectives; 373 Public Health and High Risk Behavior; 390 Special Topics: Community Health (CBSL) 394 Sociology in Action: Health, Illness, and Medicine (CBSL)

Three additional electives in Sociology.

Five of the eight courses beyond the core program must be 300-level courses.

IV. Juvenile Justice
The Juvenile Justice Concentration consists of the common core plus:

**Two 200-level courses from:** 200 Social Work and Social Welfare; 207 Youth and Society; 214 Police and the Urban Community; 220 Theories of Crime and Delinquency.

**Three 300-level courses from 301 The Juvenile Court System:** Its Operation; 304 Social Deviation; Soc 305 Social Control and Deviance; 306 Families; 316 Street Gangs; 322 The Treatment and Prevention of Delinquency; 353 The Sociology of Mental Illness; 361 Techniques and Problems in Social Work Practice; and 390 Special Topics in Juvenile Justice; and Soc 398 Internship as related.

*Three* additional electives in Sociology, which may include those course listed above.

*Five* of the eight course beyond the core program must be 300-level courses.

---

The Law and Society Concentration consists of the common core plus:

**Two 200-level courses from:** 208 Law and Society; 214 Police and the Urban Community; and 220 Theories of Crime and Delinquency.

**Three 300-level courses from 301 The Juvenile Court:** Its Operations; 304 Social Deviation; 305 Social Control and Deviance; 307 Substance Use and Abuse 310 Criminal Justice: The Courts and Corrections; 315 Sociology of Law; 316 Street Gangs; 322 The Treatment and Prevention of Delinquency; 344 Political Sociology; 354 Comparative Politics; and 390 Special Topics and 398 Internship, as related.

*Three* additional electives in Sociology, which may include those course listed above.

*Five* of the eight course beyond the core program must be 300-level courses.

---

The Evolving City Concentration consists of the common core plus:

**One background course from the following list:** 212 Community and Society; 245 Urban Sociology; 231 Race and Ethnicity in the City; 232 Global Cities.

**Two 200-level courses from:** 206 Work and Society; 212 Community and Society; 214 Police and the Urban Community; 232 Global Cities; 245 Urban Sociology; 271 Population Problems.

**Three 300-level courses from:** 346 Urban Ethnography; 347 Class, Power and Decision Making in the City; 348 The City in the Future; 354 Comparative Community Politics; 355 Chicago as a Social System; and 390 Special Topics and 398 Internship, as related.

*Two* additional electives in Sociology, which may include those course listed above.
Five of the eight courses beyond the core program must be at the 300-level.

VII. Race, Class and Gender in the City

The Race, Class, and Gender in the City concentration consists of the common core plus:

One background course from the following list: 212 Community and Society; 245 Urban Sociology; 231 Race and Ethnicity in the City; 232 Global Cities.

Two 200-level courses from: 204 Immigrant Experience; 213 Black American Music Culture; 230 Sex and Gender in the City; 231 Race and Ethnicity in the City; 248 White Racism.

Three 300-level courses from: 308 Culture, Community, Politics; 311 Sociology of Latino Culture; 313 Sociology of Education; 346 Urban Ethnography; 347 Class, Power, and Decision Making in the City; 354 Comparative Community Politics; 356 City in Cross-Cultural Perspective; 390/394/398 Black Metropolis Sequence; and 390 (Special Topics) and 398 (Internship) as related.

And two additional electives in Sociology. Five of the eight courses beyond the core must be at the 300-level.

VIII. Community Practice

Students select five courses from the following; at least three must be at the 300-level, and at least one must be a community practicum or internship or include a community-practice component.

Two 200-level courses from: 200 Social Work and Social Welfare; 212 Community and Society; 214 Police and the Urban Community; 245 Urban Sociology; 250 Group Diversity; 256 Social Change; 292 Collective Action

Three 300-level courses from: 323 Contemporary Social Welfare; 316 Street Gangs; 346 Urban Ethnography; 347 Class, Power, and Decision Making in the City; 353 Sociology of Mental Illness; 355 Chicago as a Social System; 360 Social Services in Contemporary Society; 361 Techniques and Problems in Social Work Practice; 370 People, Places and Food (Community-Practice Component); 373 Public Health and High Risk Behavior; and 390 Special Topics, 394 Sociology in Action, and 398 Internship as related to Community Practice.

Three additional electives in Sociology which may include those course listed above.

Five of the eight courses beyond the core must be at the 300-level.
Courses

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department.

Women's and Gender Studies

Women's and Gender Studies

Women's and Gender Studies: Description

Faculty

Liberal Studies Requirements

Women's and Gender Studies Program Requirements

Minor

Courses

Women's and Gender Studies

Women's and Gender Studies: Description

Women's and Gender Studies is an interdisciplinary program offering a major and a minor. Women's and Gender Studies courses examine women's lives, conditions, and contributions within their historical, social, cultural, national and transnational contexts and explore how gender is constructed and negotiated within and across societies. Women's and men's identities and experiences are examined through the constructs of gender, race, class, age, ability, sexuality, culture, religion, nation, etc. within broader historical, social, and global contexts, such as colonialism, globalization, among others.

Through feminist and gender-based theories and methodologies, the Women's and Gender Studies Program offers critical analyses, reflections, and contributions to knowledge regarding interlocking systems of oppression and privilege, thereby addressing issues of power, resistance and social transformation. In addition, the emphasis on critical theory and analysis allows for work that interrogates feminist discourses as well as those of other disciplines in the arts, humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences. By crossing the boundaries of traditional fields of study, the program seeks to create new, coherent understandings of human experiences.

The major and minor combine Women's and Gender Studies Program interdisciplinary courses with departmental courses approved for credit toward the major or minor. Courses are offered regularly by many departments in the college of LA&S in the social sciences, the humanities, philosophy, and religion as well as by the School of Education. In addition, it is very easy to combine a major in
Women's and Gender Studies with another field of choice. If interested, please contact the Director of Women's and Gender Studies, Dr. Ann Russo (arusso@depaul.edu) or your major advisor in Women's and Gender Studies.

A major, double major, or minor in Women's and Gender Studies prepares students for graduate study in many fields (law, social work, sociology, psychology, history, art and art history, communication, Latin American/Latino Studies, African and Black Diaspora Studies, International Studies, among many others) as well as for careers in the public and private sectors, including social services, public policy, education, advocacy, creative arts, counseling, advertising and marketing.

A minor in Women's and Gender Studies strengthens preparation for many areas of graduate study, as well for a range of career opportunities in both traditional fields and in occupational areas which have opened as a result of the women's movement. Students who would like to know more about the Women's and Gender Studies Program are invited to speak with the director and the other faculty members of the program (4th Floor of Byrne Hall) and/or visit the Women's and Gender Studies Program website http://www.depaul.edu/~wms.

Faculty

ANN RUSSO, Ph.D.,
Director and Associate Professor
University of Illinois, Urbana

NATALIE D.A. BENNETT, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
University of Michigan

MELISSA BRADSHAW, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor
State University of New York-Stonybrook

BETH SKILKEN CATLETT, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor, Graduate Program Director
Ohio State University

LAILA FARAH, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor
Southern Illinois University

SANDRA JACKSON, Ph.D.,
Professor
University of California, Berkeley

KATHRYN KANE, Ph.D.,
Visiting Assistant Professor
American Studies, University of Minnesota

ELIZABETH A. KELLY, Ph.D.,
Professor
Rutgers University

SUSAN LEIGH, M.F.A.,
Associate Professor
Temple University

BARBARA SCHAFFER, M.A.,
Liberal Studies Requirements

Liberal Studies Program
There are 84 credit hours required in the Liberal Studies Program as part of a students Bachelor of Arts degree in Womens and Gender Studies. Depending on math placements, 32 to 36 quarter hours in the core and 48 to 52 quarter hours distributed through six Learning Domains. The number and distribution of courses in each of the areas are as follows:

Core: 32 or 36 quarter hours required as follows:
First-Year Program: 16 quarter hours required as follows: 4 quarter hours in Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago, 4 quarter hours in Focal Point Seminar, 8 quarter hours in Composition and Rhetoric.

Mathematical and Technological Literacy: 8 quarter hours required, depending on placement.

Sophomore Seminar: 4 quarter hours required. Sophomore Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States.

Junior Year Experiential Learning: 4 quarter hours required. If your junior year experiential learning requirement also fulfills a major field requirement, you may substitute a liberal studies domain elective (from outside your major field area) or the third course in the modern language option for this requirement.

Senior Capstone: (4 quarter hours required) Womens and Gender Studies requires that all students majoring in Womens and Gender Studies complete the senior capstone in Womens and Gender Studies. If you are double majoring and/or in the Honors program you must also follow the capstone guidelines for that area.

Learning Domains: 48 or 52 quarter hours required as follows [Students who complete 8 credits of Mathematical and Technological Literacy will replace one course from any one of the six Learning Domains with the second course in the sequence (ISP 121), as long as they take at least one course in each domain.]:
Arts and Literature: 8 quarter hours required.

Philosophical Inquiry: 8 quarter hours required.

Religious Dimensions: 8 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours in religious and ethical questions, and 4 quarter hours in religious traditions.

Scientific Inquiry: 12 quarter hours required; 4 quarter hours with a lab component, 4 quarter hours with a quantitative component, and 4 quarter hours scientific inquiry elective.

Self, Society and the Modern World: 8 quarter hours required.

Understanding the Past: 8 quarter hours required. Courses must be from two different categories: 1) Asia, 2) Latin America, 3) Africa, 4) North America, 5) Europe and 6) intercontinental or comparative.

Although study in Womens and Gender Studies contributes to a students liberal education, courses offered by the Womens and Gender Studies Program are not applied towards liberal studies requirements for the Womens and Gender Studies major, unless Womens and Gender Studies is the second major of a double major. Exceptions to this rule are the junior experiential learning and the senior capstone requirements.
Women's and Gender Studies Program Requirements

WOMENS AND GENDER STUDIES MAJOR
A thirteen-course major is offered, consisting of a six-course common core, four courses in one concentration area, and three electives. All Women and Gender Studies majors must complete a declaration of major form online at http://condor.depaul.edu/~lasugrad/forms/ugradforms.html.

COMMON CORE
Six core courses are required in Women and Gender Studies. WMS 100 Women’s Lives: Race/Class/Gender/Sexuality (Students are encouraged to take this before taking additional coursework in the major): WMS 200 Womens Studies in Transnational Contexts; WMS 250 Feminist Frameworks; and WMS 300 Feminist Theories; WMS 391 Scope and Methods in Women and Gender Studies; and WMS 395 Senior Seminar in Womens and Gender Studies.

INTERNATIONAL PERSPECTIVES CONCENTRATION
The common core plus four courses from: WMS 303 Women & Violence; WMS 307 Women in the Middle East; WMS 324 Women in Theater; WMS 336 Women & Film; WMS 390 Women Across Cultures; ANT 314 Anthropology of Gender; ENG 359 Contemporary British Women Writers; FCH 319 French Women Writers of the 20th Century; GER 317 Women Writers German Expressionism; HST 212 Medieval & Renaissance Women; HST 239 Women in Western Europe since 1600; HST 258 Women in History; HST 267 Culture & Gender in Heian Japan; REL 272 Muslim Women in Texts; REL 274 Women in African Religion & Culture; SPN 322 Latin American Women Writers

GENDER, CULTURE, AND THE ARTS CONCENTRATION
The common core plus four courses from: WMS 219 Gender and Performance; WMS 322 Female Identities: Young Adult Literature; WMS 250 Deconstructing the Diva; WMS 324 Women in Theater; WMS 336 Women & Film; WMS 354 Contemporary Knitting; ART 381 Women in Art; CMN 330 Topics in Performance: Minority Literature; CMN 347 Media Criticism: Gender & Media; CPL 312 Literature of Identity: Constructing Gay & Lesbian Identity; CPL 313 Feminist Literature: Contemporary Women’s Literature; ENG 319 Women in Medieval Literature; ENG 359 Contemporary British Women Writers; ENGL 383 Women & Literature; FCH 319 French Women Writers 20th Century; GER 317 Women Writers German Expressionism; MUS 377 Women & Music; SPN322 Latin American Women Writers

GENDER AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT CONCENTRATION
The common core plus four courses in: WMS 210 Values & Gender; WMS 212, Growing Up Female; WMS 215 Gender and Education; WMS 306 Gender and Families; WMS 322 Female Identities: Young Adult Literature; WMS 230 Womens Health; WMS 316 Representations of the Body; WMS 334 Growing Up Female in a Global Context; WMS 339 Divided Sisters; WMS 342 Gender and Life Narrative Research; ANT 314 Anthropology of Gender; CMN 361 Gender & Communication; CPL 312 Literature of Identity: Constructing Gay & Lesbian Identity; ENG 370 Introduction to Gay & Lesbian Studies; LST 307 Growing Up Latino/Latina in the U.S.; LST 308 Motherhood in Latino Communities; PSY 215 Human Sexuality; PSY 325 Psychology of Women; SOC 207 Youth & Society; SOC 209 Sociology of Women, SOC 211 Gender & Society; SOC 306 Families; SOC 326 Middle Age & Aging

SOCIAL JUSTICE/PUBLIC POLICY CONCENTRATION

THEORETICAL PERSPECTIVES CONCENTRATION
The common core plus four courses in: WMS 284 Queer Theory; WMS 305 Women and Knowledge; WMS 310 Feminist Ethics; WMS 312 Contemporary Feminist Sex Debates; WMS 314 Antiracist Feminisms; WMS 316 Representations of the Body; ABD 379/ENG 379 Black Feminisms in Action; IDS 300 Space, Power & Identity; PHL 233 Issues in Sex and Gender; PHL 238 Philosophy & Women; PHL
384/REL 322 Feminist Ethics; PHL 385 Feminist Philosophies; REL 278 Women & Religion; REL 370 Feminist Theologies

**PERSPECTIVES ON RACE AND CLASS CONCENTRATION**
The common core plus four courses in: WMS 212 Growing up Female; WMS 215 Gender and Education; WMS 303 Women & Violence; WMS 306 Gender and Families; WMS 307 Women in the Middle East; WMS 314 Antiracist Feminisms; WMS 316 Representations of the Body; WMS 326 Women & Law; WMS 339 Divided Sisters; WMS 342 Gender and Life Narrative Research; WMS 390 Women Across Cultures; ABD 379/ENG 379 Black Feminisms in Action; ANT 314 Anthropology of Gender; CMN 330: Topics in Performance; Minority Literature; LST 202 Latino/a in the U.S.: Construction of Latino Communities; LST 307 Growing Up Latino/Latina in the U.S.

**INDIVIDUALIZED CONCENTRATION**
A common core plus four courses to be chosen by the student from the list of courses approved for the major (listed in the Class Offering Schedule and the Women's and Gender Studies website http://www.depaul.edu/~wms). These courses must be approved, in writing, by a Women's and Gender Studies Program faculty advisor.

**ELECTIVES**
Three additional courses are required. These should be chosen by the student from the list of courses approved for the Women's and Gender Studies major (listed in the Class Offering Schedule and the Women's and Gender Studies Newsletter).

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies Programs of Study Women's and Gender Studies Minor

**Minor**

A six-course minor is offered. For the minor, a student must take WMS 100, WMS 200, WMS 250 and three additional courses to be chosen from the list of courses approved for the Women's and Gender Studies major. Check the Women's and Gender Studies Program website for listing of courses, or check with the program for the next quarters listing http://www.depaul.edu/~wms or 773-325-4086.

Colleges of Liberal Arts & Sciences - Undergraduate Studies Programs of Study Women's and Gender Studies Courses

**Courses**

Please visit Campus Connection at https://campusconnect.depaul.edu for current course descriptions and schedules. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions followed by the department. For more information about courses and professors, you may also check the Women's and Gender Studies Program Website, http://www.depaul.edu/~wms or visit the Program Office, 4th Floor, Byrne Hall.

Department of Writing, Rhetoric, and Discourse
General Information

Courses in WRD offer students opportunities for developing their writing skills for academic contexts and for a full range of dynamic and rewarding careers grounded in non-literary written communication. At the undergraduate level, WRD houses the Minor in Professional Writing, DePaul’s First Year Writing Program, and required writing courses for programs in Commerce and CTI.

The development and expression of ideas in writing constitutes the very foundation of the liberal arts, and more broadly, democratic culture. In government, education, and all manner of professions, it is through writing that we determine our values, define norms of appropriate behavior, and pursue our goals. Our lives are increasingly mediated by digital technologies that use writing to organize sound and image in interactive spaces like the World Wide Web, and through text messaging and email, individual identity and interpersonal relationships are progressively bound up with writing. At the same time, we face growing demands for communicating across national, cultural, and linguistic borders, requiring us to rethink many assumptions we may have about written communication and expression. The Department of Writing, Rhetoric & Discourse engages various writing practices and genres to prepare students to excel in the range of contexts in which they will go on to write. The act of writing in general and each student’s writing in particular are of central concern in all WRD courses. Theories of language, rhetoric (how to make effective choices as writers), and discourse (the way writing structures human activity) develop students understanding of how the individual act of writing is bound up in broader contexts of institution and culture.

Faculty

Departmental Program Requirements

Course Listing by Category

Courses

Faculty

VANDENBERG, PETER, Ph.D.,
Professor and Chair
Texas Christian University

MATTHEW ABRAHAM, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
Purdue University

JOYCE MILLER BEAN, M.A.
Instructor
DePaul University

JAMES BEASLEY, Ph.D.
Visiting Assistant Professor
Purdue University

KEN BILL, M.A.
Instructor
New Mexico Highlands University
LEAH BLAINE, M.A.
Instructor
San Diego State University
JULIE A. BOKSER, PH.D.
Associate Professor
University of Illinois at Chicago
DARSIE BOWDEN, M.F.A.; Ph.D.
Professor and Director of First-Year Writing
University of Southern California
BETH-ANN BRYANT-RICHARDS, M.A.
Instructor
DePaul University
ANTONIO CERASO, M.A.
Instructor
Pennsylvania State University
RENÉ AGUSTÍN DE LOS SANTOS, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
University of California at Santa Barbara
SCOTT DOWNING, M.A.
Instructor
DePaul University
JON MANN, M.A.
Instructor
Indiana University of Pennsylvania
EILEEN SEIFERT, M.A.
Associate Director, First Year Writing
University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee
SHAUN SLATTERY, Ph. D.
Assistant Professor and Director of New Media Studies
Renssalaer Polytechnic University
CHRISTINE TARDY, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
Purdue University
MELINDA TURNLEY, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
Purdue University

Departmental Program Requirements

Minor in Professional Writing
Formerly offered by the English department, the Minor in Professional Writing is available to any student in the university. Courses in the program are designed to enhance students' capacity to excel as writers in their major programs and prepare students as effective writers in any occupation they may go on to pursue.

Two courses are required:
WRD 206 (formerly ENG 206) Introduction to Professional Writing  
WRD 301 (formerly ENG 301) Writing in the Professions

The other four courses must be chosen from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Former Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 203</td>
<td>ENG 203</td>
<td>Grammar and Style for Writers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 204</td>
<td>ENG 204</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 208</td>
<td>ENG 208</td>
<td>Introduction to Reasoned Discourse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 300</td>
<td>ENG 300</td>
<td>Composition and Style</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 306</td>
<td>ENG 306</td>
<td>Rhetoric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 309</td>
<td>ENG 309</td>
<td>Topics in WRD (when the topic is appropriate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 376</td>
<td>ENG 376</td>
<td>Stylistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 377</td>
<td>ENG 377</td>
<td>Writing and Social Engagement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 395</td>
<td>ENG 395</td>
<td>Writing Center Theory and Pedagogy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please visit Campus Connection at [https://campusconnect.depaul.edu/](https://campusconnect.depaul.edu/) for current course information. If you do not have a password for Campus Connection, you may log on as a guest. Once you are on Campus Connection please select Course Descriptions, followed by...
the department.